



CUDA RUNTIME API

v5.5 for POWER8 | August 2014

API Reference Manual



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1. API synchronization behavior.....	1
Chapter 2. Modules.....	3
2.1. Device Management.....	4
cudaChooseDevice.....	4
cudaDeviceGetAttribute.....	4
cudaDeviceGetByPCIBusId.....	8
cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig.....	9
cudaDeviceGetLimit.....	10
cudaDeviceGetPCIBusId.....	11
cudaDeviceGetSharedMemConfig.....	11
cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange.....	12
cudaDeviceReset.....	13
cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig.....	14
cudaDeviceSetLimit.....	15
cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig.....	17
cudaDeviceSynchronize.....	18
cudaGetDevice.....	18
cudaGetDeviceCount.....	19
cudaGetDeviceProperties.....	19
cudalpcCloseMemHandle.....	23
cudalpcGetEventHandle.....	24
cudalpcGetMemHandle.....	25
cudalpcOpenEventHandle.....	25
cudalpcOpenMemHandle.....	26
cudaSetDevice.....	27
cudaSetDeviceFlags.....	28
cudaSetValidDevices.....	29
2.2. Thread Management [DEPRECATED].....	30
cudaThreadExit.....	30
cudaThreadGetCacheConfig.....	31
cudaThreadGetLimit.....	32
cudaThreadSetCacheConfig.....	33
cudaThreadSetLimit.....	34
cudaThreadSynchronize.....	35
2.3. Error Handling.....	36
cudaGetErrorString.....	36
cudaGetLastError.....	36
cudaPeekAtLastError.....	37
2.4. Stream Management.....	38
cudaStreamCallback_t.....	38

cudaStreamAddCallback.....	38
cudaStreamCreate.....	39
cudaStreamCreateWithFlags.....	40
cudaStreamCreateWithPriority.....	40
cudaStreamDestroy.....	42
cudaStreamGetFlags.....	42
cudaStreamGetPriority.....	43
cudaStreamQuery.....	44
cudaStreamSynchronize.....	44
cudaStreamWaitEvent.....	45
2.5. Event Management.....	46
cudaEventCreate.....	46
cudaEventCreateWithFlags.....	47
cudaEventDestroy.....	48
cudaEventElapsedTime.....	48
cudaEventQuery.....	49
cudaEventRecord.....	50
cudaEventSynchronize.....	51
2.6. Execution Control.....	52
cudaConfigureCall.....	52
cudaFuncGetAttributes.....	53
cudaFuncSetCacheConfig.....	54
cudaFuncSetSharedMemConfig.....	55
cudaLaunch.....	56
cudaSetDoubleForDevice.....	57
cudaSetDoubleForHost.....	57
cudaSetupArgument.....	58
2.7. Memory Management.....	59
cudaArrayGetInfo.....	59
cudaFree.....	60
cudaFreeArray.....	60
cudaFreeHost.....	61
cudaFreeMipmappedArray.....	61
cudaGetMipmappedArrayLevel.....	62
cudaGetSymbolAddress.....	63
cudaGetSymbolSize.....	64
cudaHostAlloc.....	64
cudaHostGetDevicePointer.....	66
cudaHostGetFlags.....	67
cudaHostRegister.....	67
cudaHostUnregister.....	69
cudaMalloc.....	69
cudaMalloc3D.....	70

cudaMalloc3DArray.....	71
cudaMallocArray.....	74
cudaMallocHost.....	75
cudaMallocMipmappedArray.....	76
cudaMallocPitch.....	78
cudaMemcpy.....	79
cudaMemcpy2D.....	80
cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray.....	81
cudaMemcpy2DAsync.....	83
cudaMemcpy2DFromArray.....	84
cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync.....	85
cudaMemcpy2DToArray.....	87
cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync.....	88
cudaMemcpy3D.....	90
cudaMemcpy3DAsync.....	92
cudaMemcpy3DPeer.....	94
cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync.....	95
cudaMemcpyArrayToArray.....	95
cudaMemcpyAsync.....	97
cudaMemcpyFromArray.....	98
cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync.....	99
cudaMemcpyFromSymbol.....	100
cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync.....	101
cudaMemcpyPeer.....	103
cudaMemcpyPeerAsync.....	104
cudaMemcpyToArray.....	105
cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync.....	106
cudaMemcpyToSymbol.....	107
cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync.....	108
cudaMemGetInfo.....	109
cudaMemset.....	110
cudaMemset2D.....	111
cudaMemset2DAsync.....	112
cudaMemset3D.....	113
cudaMemset3DAsync.....	114
cudaMemsetAsync.....	115
make_cudaExtent.....	116
make_cudaPitchedPtr.....	116
make_cudaPos.....	117
2.8. Unified Addressing.....	117
cudaPointerGetAttributes.....	119
2.9. Peer Device Memory Access.....	120
cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer.....	120

cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess.....	121
cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess.....	122
2.10. OpenGL Interoperability.....	123
cudaGLDeviceList.....	123
cudaGLGetDevices.....	123
cudaGraphicsGLRegisterBuffer.....	124
cudaGraphicsGLRegisterImage.....	125
cudaWGLGetDevice.....	127
2.11. OpenGL Interoperability [DEPRECATED].....	127
cudaGLMapFlags.....	127
cudaGLMapBufferObject.....	128
cudaGLMapBufferObjectAsync.....	129
cudaGLRegisterBufferObject.....	130
cudaGLSetBufferObjectMapFlags.....	130
cudaGLSetGLDevice.....	131
cudaGLUnmapBufferObject.....	132
cudaGLUnmapBufferObjectAsync.....	133
cudaGLUnregisterBufferObject.....	133
2.12. Direct3D 9 Interoperability.....	134
cudaD3D9DeviceList.....	134
cudaD3D9GetDevice.....	135
cudaD3D9GetDevices.....	135
cudaD3D9GetDirect3DDevice.....	136
cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice.....	137
cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource.....	138
2.13. Direct3D 9 Interoperability [DEPRECATED].....	140
cudaD3D9MapFlags.....	140
cudaD3D9RegisterFlags.....	140
cudaD3D9MapResources.....	141
cudaD3D9RegisterResource.....	142
cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedArray.....	143
cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPitch.....	144
cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer.....	146
cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedSize.....	147
cudaD3D9ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions.....	148
cudaD3D9ResourceSetMapFlags.....	149
cudaD3D9UnmapResources.....	150
cudaD3D9UnregisterResource.....	151
2.14. Direct3D 10 Interoperability.....	151
cudaD3D10DeviceList.....	152
cudaD3D10GetDevice.....	152
cudaD3D10GetDevices.....	153
cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource.....	154

2.15. Direct3D 10 Interoperability [DEPRECATED].....	156
cudaD3D10MapFlags.....	156
cudaD3D10RegisterFlags.....	156
cudaD3D10GetDirect3DDevice.....	156
cudaD3D10MapResources.....	157
cudaD3D10RegisterResource.....	158
cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedArray.....	160
cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPitch.....	161
cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer.....	162
cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedSize.....	163
cudaD3D10ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions.....	164
cudaD3D10ResourceSetMapFlags.....	165
cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice.....	166
cudaD3D10UnmapResources.....	167
cudaD3D10UnregisterResource.....	168
2.16. Direct3D 11 Interoperability.....	168
cudaD3D11DeviceList.....	168
cudaD3D11GetDevice.....	169
cudaD3D11GetDevices.....	169
cudaGraphicsD3D11RegisterResource.....	171
2.17. Direct3D 11 Interoperability [DEPRECATED].....	173
cudaD3D11GetDirect3DDevice.....	173
cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice.....	173
2.18. VDPAU Interoperability.....	174
cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterOutputSurface.....	174
cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterVideoSurface.....	175
cudaVDPAUGetDevice.....	176
cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice.....	177
2.19. Graphics Interoperability.....	178
cudaGraphicsMapResources.....	178
cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedMipmappedArray.....	179
cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer.....	180
cudaGraphicsResourceSetMapFlags.....	181
cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray.....	182
cudaGraphicsUnmapResources.....	183
cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource.....	184
2.20. Texture Reference Management.....	184
cudaBindTexture.....	185
cudaBindTexture2D.....	186
cudaBindTextureToArray.....	187
cudaBindTextureToMipmappedArray.....	188
cudaCreateChannelDesc.....	189
cudaGetChannelDesc.....	190

cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset.....	190
cudaGetTextureReference.....	191
cudaUnbindTexture.....	192
2.21. Surface Reference Management.....	192
cudaBindSurfaceToArray.....	193
cudaGetSurfaceReference.....	193
2.22. Texture Object Management.....	194
cudaCreateTextureObject.....	194
cudaDestroyTextureObject.....	199
cudaGetTextureObjectResourceDesc.....	199
cudaGetTextureObjectResourceViewDesc.....	200
cudaGetTextureObjectTextureDesc.....	200
2.23. Surface Object Management.....	201
cudaCreateSurfaceObject.....	201
cudaDestroySurfaceObject.....	202
cudaGetSurfaceObjectResourceDesc.....	202
2.24. Version Management.....	203
cudaDriverGetVersion.....	203
cudaRuntimeGetVersion.....	203
2.25. C++ API Routines.....	204
cudaCreateChannelDesc.....	204
2.26. Interactions with the CUDA Driver API.....	205
2.27. Profiler Control.....	207
cudaProfilerInitialize.....	207
cudaProfilerStart.....	208
cudaProfilerStop.....	208
2.28. Data types used by CUDA Runtime.....	209
cudaChannelFormatDesc.....	210
cudaDeviceProp.....	210
cudaExtent.....	210
cudaFuncAttributes.....	210
cudaIpcEventHandle_t.....	210
cudaIpcMemHandle_t.....	210
cudaMemcpy3DParms.....	210
cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms.....	210
cudaPitchedPtr.....	210
cudaPointerAttributes.....	210
cudaPos.....	210
cudaResourceDesc.....	210
cudaResourceViewDesc.....	210
cudaTextureDesc.....	210
surfaceReference.....	210
textureReference.....	210

cudaChannelFormatKind.....	210
cudaComputeMode.....	211
cudaDeviceAttr.....	211
cudaError.....	215
cudaFuncCache.....	221
cudaGraphicsCubeFace.....	221
cudaGraphicsMapFlags.....	222
cudaGraphicsRegisterFlags.....	222
cudaLimit.....	223
cudaMemcpyKind.....	223
cudaMemoryType.....	223
cudaOutputMode.....	224
cudaResourceType.....	224
cudaResourceViewFormat.....	224
cudaSharedMemConfig.....	226
cudaSurfaceBoundaryMode.....	226
cudaSurfaceFormatMode.....	226
cudaTextureAddressMode.....	227
cudaTextureFilterMode.....	227
cudaTextureReadMode.....	227
cudaArray_const_t.....	227
cudaArray_t.....	228
cudaError_t.....	228
cudaEvent_t.....	228
cudaGraphicsResource_t.....	228
cudaMipmappedArray_const_t.....	228
cudaMipmappedArray_t.....	228
cudaOutputMode_t.....	228
cudaStream_t.....	228
cudaSurfaceObject_t.....	228
cudaTextureObject_t.....	228
cudaUUID_t.....	228
CUDA_IPC_HANDLE_SIZE.....	229
cudaArrayCubemap.....	229
cudaArrayDefault.....	229
cudaArrayLayered.....	229
cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore.....	229
cudaArrayTextureGather.....	229
cudaDeviceBlockingSync.....	229
cudaDeviceLmemResizeToMax.....	229
cudaDeviceMapHost.....	229
cudaDeviceMask.....	229
cudaDevicePropDontCare.....	230

cudaDeviceScheduleAuto.....	230
cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync.....	230
cudaDeviceScheduleMask.....	230
cudaDeviceScheduleSpin.....	230
cudaDeviceScheduleYield.....	230
cudaEventBlockingSync.....	230
cudaEventDefault.....	230
cudaEventDisableTiming.....	230
cudaEventInterprocess.....	230
cudaHostAllocDefault.....	230
cudaHostAllocMapped.....	231
cudaHostAllocPortable.....	231
cudaHostAllocWriteCombined.....	231
cudaHostRegisterDefault.....	231
cudaHostRegisterMapped.....	231
cudaHostRegisterPortable.....	231
cudaIpcMemLazyEnablePeerAccess.....	231
cudaPeerAccessDefault.....	231
cudaStreamDefault.....	231
cudaStreamNonBlocking.....	231
Chapter 3. Data Structures.....	232
cudaChannelFormatDesc.....	232
f.....	232
w.....	233
x.....	233
y.....	233
z.....	233
cudaDeviceProp.....	233
asyncEngineCount.....	233
canMapHostMemory.....	233
clockRate.....	234
computeMode.....	234
concurrentKernels.....	234
deviceOverlap.....	234
ECCEnabled.....	234
integrated.....	234
kernelExecTimeoutEnabled.....	234
l2CacheSize.....	235
major.....	235
maxGridSize.....	235
maxSurface1D.....	235
maxSurface1DLayered.....	235
maxSurface2D.....	235

maxSurface2DLayered.....	235
maxSurface3D.....	236
maxSurfaceCubemap.....	236
maxSurfaceCubemapLayered.....	236
maxTexture1D.....	236
maxTexture1DLayered.....	236
maxTexture1DLinear.....	236
maxTexture1DMipmap.....	236
maxTexture2D.....	237
maxTexture2DGather.....	237
maxTexture2DLayered.....	237
maxTexture2DLinear.....	237
maxTexture2DMipmap.....	237
maxTexture3D.....	237
maxTexture3DAlt.....	237
maxTextureCubemap.....	238
maxTextureCubemapLayered.....	238
maxThreadsDim.....	238
maxThreadsPerBlock.....	238
maxThreadsPerMultiProcessor.....	238
memoryBusWidth.....	238
memoryClockRate.....	238
memPitch.....	239
minor.....	239
multiProcessorCount.....	239
name.....	239
pciBusID.....	239
pciDeviceID.....	239
pciDomainID.....	239
regsPerBlock.....	240
sharedMemPerBlock.....	240
streamPrioritiesSupported.....	240
surfaceAlignment.....	240
tccDriver.....	240
textureAlignment.....	240
texturePitchAlignment.....	240
totalConstMem.....	241
totalGlobalMem.....	241
unifiedAddressing.....	241
warpSize.....	241
cudaExtent.....	241
depth.....	241
height.....	241

width.....	242
cudaFuncAttributes.....	242
binaryVersion.....	242
constSizeBytes.....	242
localSizeBytes.....	242
maxThreadsPerBlock.....	242
numRegs.....	243
ptxVersion.....	243
sharedSizeBytes.....	243
cudaIpcEventHandle_t.....	243
cudaIpcMemHandle_t.....	243
cudaMemcpy3DParms.....	243
dstArray.....	243
dstPos.....	244
dstPtr.....	244
extent.....	244
kind.....	244
srcArray.....	244
srcPos.....	244
srcPtr.....	244
cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms.....	245
dstArray.....	245
dstDevice.....	245
dstPos.....	245
dstPtr.....	245
extent.....	245
srcArray.....	245
srcDevice.....	246
srcPos.....	246
srcPtr.....	246
cudaPitchedPtr.....	246
pitch.....	246
ptr.....	246
xsize.....	246
ysize.....	247
cudaPointerAttributes.....	247
device.....	247
devicePointer.....	247
hostPointer.....	247
memoryType.....	247
cudaPos.....	248
x.....	248
y.....	248

z.....	248
cudaResourceDesc.....	248
array.....	248
desc.....	248
devPtr.....	249
height.....	249
mipmap.....	249
pitchInBytes.....	249
resType.....	249
sizeInBytes.....	249
width.....	249
cudaResourceViewDesc.....	250
depth.....	250
firstLayer.....	250
firstMipmapLevel.....	250
format.....	250
height.....	250
lastLayer.....	250
lastMipmapLevel.....	251
width.....	251
cudaTextureDesc.....	251
addressMode.....	251
filterMode.....	251
maxAnisotropy.....	251
maxMipmapLevelClamp.....	251
minMipmapLevelClamp.....	252
mipmapFilterMode.....	252
mipmapLevelBias.....	252
normalizedCoords.....	252
readMode.....	252
sRGB.....	252
surfaceReference.....	252
channelDesc.....	253
textureReference.....	253
addressMode.....	253
channelDesc.....	253
filterMode.....	253
maxAnisotropy.....	253
maxMipmapLevelClamp.....	254
minMipmapLevelClamp.....	254
mipmapFilterMode.....	254
mipmapLevelBias.....	254
normalized.....	254

sRGB.....	254
Chapter 4. Data Fields.....	255
Chapter 5. Deprecated List.....	263

Chapter 1.

API SYNCHRONIZATION BEHAVIOR

The API provides memcpy/memset functions in both synchronous and asynchronous forms, the latter having an "Async" suffix. This is a misnomer as each function may exhibit synchronous or asynchronous behavior depending on the arguments passed to the function. In the reference documentation, each memcpy function is categorized as synchronous or asynchronous, corresponding to the definitions below.

Memcpy

The API provides memcpy/memset functions in both synchronous and asynchronous forms, the latter having an "Async" suffix. This is a misnomer as each function may exhibit synchronous or asynchronous behavior depending on the arguments passed to the function. In the reference documentation, each memcpy function is categorized as synchronous or asynchronous, corresponding to the definitions below.

Synchronous

1. For transfers from pageable host memory to device memory, a stream sync is performed before the copy is initiated. The function will return once the pageable buffer has been copied to the staging memory for DMA transfer to device memory, but the DMA to final destination may not have completed.
2. For transfers from pinned host memory to device memory, the function is synchronous with respect to the host.
3. For transfers from device to either pageable or pinned host memory, the function returns only once the copy has completed.
4. For transfers from device memory to device memory, no host-side synchronization is performed.
5. For transfers from any host memory to any host memory, the function is fully synchronous with respect to the host.

Asynchronous

1. For transfers from pageable host memory to device memory, host memory is copied to a staging buffer immediately (no device synchronization is performed). The function will return once the pageable buffer has been copied to the staging memory. The DMA transfer to final destination may not have completed.
2. For transfers between pinned host memory and device memory, the function is fully asynchronous.
3. For transfers from device memory to pageable host memory, the function will return only once the copy has completed.
4. For all other transfers, the function is fully asynchronous. If pageable memory must first be staged to pinned memory, this will be handled asynchronously with a worker thread.
5. For transfers from any host memory to any host memory, the function is fully synchronous with respect to the host.

Memset

The `cudaMemset` functions are asynchronous with respect to the host except when the target memory is pinned host memory. The Async versions are always asynchronous with respect to the host.

Kernel Launches

Kernel launches are asynchronous with respect to the host. Details of concurrent kernel execution and data transfers can be found in the CUDA Programmers Guide.

Chapter 2.

MODULES

Here is a list of all modules:

- ▶ Device Management
- ▶ Thread Management [DEPRECATED]
- ▶ Error Handling
- ▶ Stream Management
- ▶ Event Management
- ▶ Execution Control
- ▶ Memory Management
- ▶ Unified Addressing
- ▶ Peer Device Memory Access
- ▶ OpenGL Interoperability
- ▶ OpenGL Interoperability [DEPRECATED]
- ▶ Direct3D 9 Interoperability
- ▶ Direct3D 9 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]
- ▶ Direct3D 10 Interoperability
- ▶ Direct3D 10 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]
- ▶ Direct3D 11 Interoperability
- ▶ Direct3D 11 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]
- ▶ VDPAU Interoperability
- ▶ Graphics Interoperability
- ▶ Texture Reference Management
- ▶ Surface Reference Management
- ▶ Texture Object Management
- ▶ Surface Object Management
- ▶ Version Management
- ▶ C++ API Routines
- ▶ Interactions with the CUDA Driver API

- ▶ Profiler Control
- ▶ Data types used by CUDA Runtime

2.1. Device Management

This section describes the device management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaChooseDevice (int *device, const cudaDeviceProp *prop)`

Select compute-device which best matches criteria.

Parameters

device

- Device with best match

prop

- Desired device properties

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*device` the device which has properties that best match `*prop`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaGetDeviceProperties`

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetAttribute (int *value, cudaDeviceAttr attr, int device)`

Returns information about the device.

Parameters

value

- Returned device attribute value

attr

- Device attribute to query

device

- Device number to query

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*value` the integer value of the attribute `attr` on device `device`. The supported attributes are:

- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxThreadsPerBlock`: Maximum number of threads per block;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimX`: Maximum x-dimension of a block;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimY`: Maximum y-dimension of a block;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimZ`: Maximum z-dimension of a block;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimX`: Maximum x-dimension of a grid;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimY`: Maximum y-dimension of a grid;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimZ`: Maximum z-dimension of a grid;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSharedMemoryPerBlock`: Maximum amount of shared memory available to a thread block in bytes; this amount is shared by all thread blocks simultaneously resident on a multiprocessor;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrTotalConstantMemory`: Memory available on device for `__constant__` variables in a CUDA C kernel in bytes;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrWarpSize`: Warp size in threads;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxPitch`: Maximum pitch in bytes allowed by the memory copy functions that involve memory regions allocated through `cudaMallocPitch()`;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DWidth`: Maximum 1D texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLinearWidth`: Maximum width for a 1D texture bound to linear memory;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DMipmappedWidth`: Maximum mipmapped 1D texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DWidth`: Maximum 2D texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DHeight`: Maximum 2D texture height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearWidth`: Maximum width for a 2D texture bound to linear memory;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearHeight`: Maximum height for a 2D texture bound to linear memory;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearPitch`: Maximum pitch in bytes for a 2D texture bound to linear memory;

- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DMipmappedWidth`: Maximum mipmapped 2D texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DMipmappedHeight`: Maximum mipmapped 2D texture height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DWidth`: Maximum 3D texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DHeight`: Maximum 3D texture height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DDepth`: Maximum 3D texture depth;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DWidthAlt`: Alternate maximum 3D texture width, 0 if no alternate maximum 3D texture size is supported;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DHeightAlt`: Alternate maximum 3D texture height, 0 if no alternate maximum 3D texture size is supported;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DDepthAlt`: Alternate maximum 3D texture depth, 0 if no alternate maximum 3D texture size is supported;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapWidth`: Maximum cubemap texture width or height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLayeredWidth`: Maximum 1D layered texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a 1D layered texture;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredWidth`: Maximum 2D layered texture width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredHeight`: Maximum 2D layered texture height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a 2D layered texture;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapLayeredWidth`: Maximum cubemap layered texture width or height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a cubemap layered texture;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DWidth`: Maximum 1D surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DWidth`: Maximum 2D surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DHeight`: Maximum 2D surface height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DWidth`: Maximum 3D surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DHeight`: Maximum 3D surface height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DDepth`: Maximum 3D surface depth;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DLayeredWidth`: Maximum 1D layered surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a 1D layered surface;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredWidth`: Maximum 2D layered surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredHeight`: Maximum 2D layered surface height;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a 2D layered surface;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapWidth`: Maximum cubemap surface width;

- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapLayeredWidth`: Maximum cubemap layered surface width;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapLayeredLayers`: Maximum layers in a cubemap layered surface;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxRegistersPerBlock`: Maximum number of 32-bit registers available to a thread block; this number is shared by all thread blocks simultaneously resident on a multiprocessor;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrClockRate`: Peak clock frequency in kilohertz;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrTextureAlignment`: Alignment requirement; texture base addresses aligned to textureAlign bytes do not need an offset applied to texture fetches;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrTexturePitchAlignment`: Pitch alignment requirement for 2D texture references bound to pitched memory;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrGpuOverlap`: 1 if the device can concurrently copy memory between host and device while executing a kernel, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMultiProcessorCount`: Number of multiprocessors on the device;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrKernelExecTimeout`: 1 if there is a run time limit for kernels executed on the device, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrIntegrated`: 1 if the device is integrated with the memory subsystem, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrCanMapHostMemory`: 1 if the device can map host memory into the CUDA address space, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrComputeMode`: Compute mode is the compute mode that the device is currently in. Available modes are as follows:
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeDefault`: Default mode - Device is not restricted and multiple threads can use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeExclusive`: Compute-exclusive mode - Only one thread will be able to use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeProhibited`: Compute-prohibited mode - No threads can use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeExclusiveProcess`: Compute-exclusive-process mode - Many threads in one process will be able to use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrConcurrentKernels`: 1 if the device supports executing multiple kernels within the same context simultaneously, or 0 if not. It is not guaranteed that multiple kernels will be resident on the device concurrently so this feature should not be relied upon for correctness;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrEccEnabled`: 1 if error correction is enabled on the device, 0 if error correction is disabled or not supported by the device;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrPciBusId`: PCI bus identifier of the device;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrPciDeviceId`: PCI device (also known as slot) identifier of the device;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrTccDriver`: 1 if the device is using a TCC driver. TCC is only available on Tesla hardware running Windows Vista or later;

- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMemoryClockRate`: Peak memory clock frequency in kilohertz;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrGlobalMemoryBusWidth`: Global memory bus width in bits;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrL2CacheSize`: Size of L2 cache in bytes. 0 if the device doesn't have L2 cache;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrMaxThreadsPerMultiProcessor`: Maximum resident threads per multiprocessor;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrUnifiedAddressing`: 1 if the device shares a unified address space with the host, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrComputeCapabilityMajor`: Major compute capability version number;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrComputeCapabilityMinor`: Minor compute capability version number;
- ▶ `cudaDevAttrStreamPrioritiesSupported`: 1 if the device supports stream priorities, or 0 if not;



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaChooseDevice`, `cudaGetDeviceProperties`

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetByPCIBusId (int *device, char *pciBusId)`

Returns a handle to a compute device.

Parameters

`device`

- Returned device ordinal

`pciBusId`

- String in one of the following forms: [domain]:[bus]:[device].[function] [domain]:[bus]:[device] [bus]:[device].[function] where domain, bus, device, and function are all hexadecimal values

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`

Description

Returns in `*device` a device ordinal given a PCI bus ID string.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceGetPCIBusId](#)

cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig (cudaFuncCache *pCacheConfig)

Returns the preferred cache configuration for the current device.

Parameters

pCacheConfig

- Returned cache configuration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#)

Description

On devices where the L1 cache and shared memory use the same hardware resources, this returns through `pCacheConfig` the preferred cache configuration for the current device. This is only a preference. The runtime will use the requested configuration if possible, but it is free to choose a different configuration if required to execute functions.

This will return a `pCacheConfig` of [cudaFuncCachePreferNone](#) on devices where the size of the L1 cache and shared memory are fixed.

The supported cache configurations are:

- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferNone](#): no preference for shared memory or L1 (default)
- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferShared](#): prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache
- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferL1](#): prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory
- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferEqual](#): prefer equal size L1 cache and shared memory



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C API),
[cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C++ API)

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetLimit (size_t *pValue, cudaLimit limit)`

Returns resource limits.

Parameters

pValue

- Returned size of the limit

limit

- Limit to query

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in *pValue the current size of limit. The supported `cudaLimit` values are:

- ▶ `cudaLimitStackSize`: stack size in bytes of each GPU thread;
- ▶ `cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize`: size in bytes of the shared FIFO used by the `printf()` and `fprintf()` device system calls.
- ▶ `cudaLimitMallocHeapSize`: size in bytes of the heap used by the `malloc()` and `free()` device system calls;
- ▶ `cudaLimitDevRuntimeSyncDepth`: maximum grid depth at which a thread can issue the device runtime call `cudaDeviceSynchronize()` to wait on child grid launches to complete.
- ▶ `cudaLimitDevRuntimePendingLaunchCount`: maximum number of outstanding device runtime launches.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceSetLimit`

cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetPCIBusId (char *pciBusId, int len, int device)

Returns a PCI Bus Id string for the device.

Parameters

pciBusId

- Returned identifier string for the device in the following format [domain]:[bus]:[device].[function] where `domain`, `bus`, `device`, and `function` are all hexadecimal values. `pciBusId` should be large enough to store 13 characters including the NULL-terminator.

len

- Maximum length of string to store in name

device

- Device to get identifier string for

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Returns an ASCII string identifying the device `dev` in the NULL-terminated string pointed to by `pciBusId`. `len` specifies the maximum length of the string that may be returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceGetByPCIBusId](#)

cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetSharedMemConfig (cudaSharedMemConfig *pConfig)

Returns the shared memory configuration for the current device.

Parameters

pConfig

- Returned cache configuration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#)

Description

This function will return in `pConfig` the current size of shared memory banks on the current device. On devices with configurable shared memory banks, [cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig](#) can be used to change this setting, so that all subsequent kernel launches will by default use the new bank size. When [cudaDeviceGetSharedMemConfig](#) is called on devices without configurable shared memory, it will return the fixed bank size of the hardware.

The returned bank configurations can be either:

- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeFourByte` - shared memory bank width is four bytes.
- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeEightByte` - shared memory bank width is eight bytes.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig](#), [cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig](#),
[cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#)

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange (int *leastPriority, int *greatestPriority)`

Returns numerical values that correspond to the least and greatest stream priorities.

Parameters**leastPriority**

- Pointer to an int in which the numerical value for least stream priority is returned

greatestPriority

- Pointer to an int in which the numerical value for greatest stream priority is returned

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Returns in `*leastPriority` and `*greatestPriority` the numerical values that correspond to the least and greatest stream priorities respectively. Stream priorities

follow a convention where lower numbers imply greater priorities. The range of meaningful stream priorities is given by [`*greatestPriority`, `*leastPriority`]. If the user attempts to create a stream with a priority value that is outside the meaningful range as specified by this API, the priority is automatically clamped down or up to either `*leastPriority` or `*greatestPriority` respectively. See [cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#) for details on creating a priority stream. A NULL may be passed in for `*leastPriority` or `*greatestPriority` if the value is not desired.

This function will return '0' in both `*leastPriority` and `*greatestPriority` if the current context's device does not support stream priorities (see [cudaDeviceGetAttribute](#)).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#), [cudaStreamGetPriority](#)

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceReset (void)`

Destroy all allocations and reset all state on the current device in the current process.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Explicitly destroys and cleans up all resources associated with the current device in the current process. Any subsequent API call to this device will reinitialize the device.

Note that this function will reset the device immediately. It is the caller's responsibility to ensure that the device is not being accessed by any other host threads from the process when this function is called.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceSynchronize](#)

cudaError_t cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig (cudaFuncCache cacheConfig)

Sets the preferred cache configuration for the current device.

Parameters

cacheConfig

- Requested cache configuration

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInitializationError

Description

On devices where the L1 cache and shared memory use the same hardware resources, this sets through `cacheConfig` the preferred cache configuration for the current device. This is only a preference. The runtime will use the requested configuration if possible, but it is free to choose a different configuration if required to execute the function. Any function preference set via `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C API) or `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C++ API) will be preferred over this device-wide setting. Setting the device-wide cache configuration to `cudaFuncCachePreferNone` will cause subsequent kernel launches to prefer to not change the cache configuration unless required to launch the kernel.

This setting does nothing on devices where the size of the L1 cache and shared memory are fixed.

Launching a kernel with a different preference than the most recent preference setting may insert a device-side synchronization point.

The supported cache configurations are:

- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferNone`: no preference for shared memory or L1 (default)
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferShared`: prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferL1`: prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferEqual`: prefer equal size L1 cache and shared memory



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig`, `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C API),
`cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C++ API)

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceSetLimit (cudaLimit limit, size_t value)`

Set resource limits.

Parameters

limit

- Limit to set

value

- Size of limit

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Setting `limit` to `value` is a request by the application to update the current limit maintained by the device. The driver is free to modify the requested value to meet h/w requirements (this could be clamping to minimum or maximum values, rounding up to nearest element size, etc). The application can use `cudaDeviceGetLimit()` to find out exactly what the limit has been set to.

Setting each `cudaLimit` has its own specific restrictions, so each is discussed here.

- ▶ `cudaLimitStackSize` controls the stack size in bytes of each GPU thread. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.
- ▶ `cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize` controls the size in bytes of the shared FIFO used by the `printf()` and `fprintf()` device system calls. Setting `cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize` must be performed before launching any kernel that uses the `printf()` or `fprintf()` device system calls, otherwise `cudaErrorInvalidValue` will be returned. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.
- ▶ `cudaLimitMallocHeapSize` controls the size in bytes of the heap used by the `malloc()` and `free()` device system calls. Setting `cudaLimitMallocHeapSize` must be performed before launching any kernel that uses the `malloc()` or `free()` device system calls, otherwise `cudaErrorInvalidValue` will be returned. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.

- ▶ `cudaLimitDevRuntimeSyncDepth` controls the maximum nesting depth of a grid at which a thread can safely call `cudaDeviceSynchronize()`. Setting this limit must be performed before any launch of a kernel that uses the device runtime and calls `cudaDeviceSynchronize()` above the default sync depth, two levels of grids. Calls to `cudaDeviceSynchronize()` will fail with error code `cudaErrorSyncDepthExceeded` if the limitation is violated. This limit can be set smaller than the default or up the maximum launch depth of 24. When setting this limit, keep in mind that additional levels of sync depth require the runtime to reserve large amounts of device memory which can no longer be used for user allocations. If these reservations of device memory fail, `cudaDeviceSetLimit` will return `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`, and the limit can be reset to a lower value. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 3.5 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 3.5 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.
- ▶ `cudaLimitDevRuntimePendingLaunchCount` controls the maximum number of outstanding device runtime launches that can be made from the current device. A grid is outstanding from the point of launch up until the grid is known to have been completed. Device runtime launches which violate this limitation fail and return `cudaErrorLaunchPendingCountExceeded` when `cudaGetLastError()` is called after launch. If more pending launches than the default (2048 launches) are needed for a module using the device runtime, this limit can be increased. Keep in mind that being able to sustain additional pending launches will require the runtime to reserve larger amounts of device memory upfront which can no longer be used for allocations. If these reservations fail, `cudaDeviceSetLimit` will return `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`, and the limit can be reset to a lower value. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 3.5 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 3.5 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceGetLimit`

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig(cudaSharedMemConfig config)`

Sets the shared memory configuration for the current device.

Parameters

`config`

- Requested cache configuration

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`

Description

On devices with configurable shared memory banks, this function will set the shared memory bank size which is used for all subsequent kernel launches. Any per-function setting of shared memory set via `cudaFuncSetSharedMemConfig` will override the device wide setting.

Changing the shared memory configuration between launches may introduce a device side synchronization point.

Changing the shared memory bank size will not increase shared memory usage or affect occupancy of kernels, but may have major effects on performance. Larger bank sizes will allow for greater potential bandwidth to shared memory, but will change what kinds of accesses to shared memory will result in bank conflicts.

This function will do nothing on devices with fixed shared memory bank size.

The supported bank configurations are:

- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeDefault`: set bank width the device default (currently, four bytes)
- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeFourByte`: set shared memory bank width to be four bytes natively.
- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeEightByte`: set shared memory bank width to be eight bytes natively.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig](#), [cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig](#),
[cudaDeviceGetSharedMemConfig](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#)

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceSynchronize (void)`

Wait for compute device to finish.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Blocks until the device has completed all preceding requested tasks.

[cudaDeviceSynchronize\(\)](#) returns an error if one of the preceding tasks has failed. If the [cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync](#) flag was set for this device, the host thread will block until the device has finished its work.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceReset](#)

`cudaError_t cudaGetDevice (int *device)`

Returns which device is currently being used.

Parameters

device

- Returns the device on which the active host thread executes the device code.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Returns in `*device` the current device for the calling host thread.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGetDeviceCount](#), [cudaSetDevice](#), [cudaGetDeviceProperties](#), [cudaChooseDevice](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetDeviceCount (int *count)

Returns the number of compute-capable devices.

Parameters**count**

- Returns the number of devices with compute capability greater or equal to 1.0

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorNoDevice](#), [cudaErrorInsufficientDriver](#)

Description

Returns in *count the number of devices with compute capability greater or equal to 1.0 that are available for execution. If there is no such device then [cudaGetDeviceCount\(\)](#) will return [cudaErrorNoDevice](#). If no driver can be loaded to determine if any such devices exist then [cudaGetDeviceCount\(\)](#) will return [cudaErrorInsufficientDriver](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGetDevice](#), [cudaSetDevice](#), [cudaGetDeviceProperties](#), [cudaChooseDevice](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetDeviceProperties (cudaDeviceProp *prop, int device)

Returns information about the compute-device.

Parameters**prop**

- Properties for the specified device

device

- Device number to get properties for

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Returns in `*prop` the properties of device `dev`. The `cudaDeviceProp` structure is defined as:

```

struct cudaDeviceProp {
    char name[256];
    size_t totalGlobalMem;
    size_t sharedMemPerBlock;
    int regsPerBlock;
    int warpSize;
    size_t memPitch;
    int maxThreadsPerBlock;
    int maxThreadsDim[3];
    int maxGridSize[3];
    int clockRate;
    size_t totalConstMem;
    int major;
    int minor;
    size_t textureAlignment;
    size_t texturePitchAlignment;
    int deviceOverlap;
    int multiProcessorCount;
    int kernelExecTimeoutEnabled;
    int integrated;
    int canMapHostMemory;
    int computeMode;
    int maxTexture1D;
    int maxTexture1DMipmap;
    int maxTexture1DLinear;
    int maxTexture2D[2];
    int maxTexture2DMipmap[2];
    int maxTexture2DLinear[3];
    int maxTexture2DGather[2];
    int maxTexture3D[3];
    int maxTexture3DAlt[3];
    int maxTextureCubemap;
    int maxTexture1DLayered[2];
    int maxTexture2DLayered[3];
    int maxTextureCubemapLayered[2];
    int maxSurface1D;
    int maxSurface2D[2];
    int maxSurface3D[3];
    int maxSurface1DLayered[2];
    int maxSurface2DLayered[3];
    int maxSurfaceCubemap;
    int maxSurfaceCubemapLayered[2];
    size_t surfaceAlignment;
    int concurrentKernels;
    int ECCEnabled;
    int pciBusID;
    int pciDeviceID;
    int pciDomainID;
    int tccDriver;
    int asyncEngineCount;
    int unifiedAddressing;
    int memoryClockRate;
    int memoryBusWidth;
    int l2CacheSize;
    int maxThreadsPerMultiProcessor;
    int streamPrioritiesSupported;
}

```

where:

- ▶ `name[256]` is an ASCII string identifying the device;

- ▶ `totalGlobalMem` is the total amount of global memory available on the device in bytes;
- ▶ `sharedMemPerBlock` is the maximum amount of shared memory available to a thread block in bytes; this amount is shared by all thread blocks simultaneously resident on a multiprocessor;
- ▶ `regsPerBlock` is the maximum number of 32-bit registers available to a thread block; this number is shared by all thread blocks simultaneously resident on a multiprocessor;
- ▶ `warpSize` is the warp size in threads;
- ▶ `memPitch` is the maximum pitch in bytes allowed by the memory copy functions that involve memory regions allocated through `cudaMallocPitch()`;
- ▶ `maxThreadsPerBlock` is the maximum number of threads per block;
- ▶ `maxThreadsDim[3]` contains the maximum size of each dimension of a block;
- ▶ `maxGridSize[3]` contains the maximum size of each dimension of a grid;
- ▶ `clockRate` is the clock frequency in kilohertz;
- ▶ `totalConstMem` is the total amount of constant memory available on the device in bytes;
- ▶ `major`, `minor` are the major and minor revision numbers defining the device's compute capability;
- ▶ `textureAlignment` is the alignment requirement; texture base addresses that are aligned to `textureAlignment` bytes do not need an offset applied to texture fetches;
- ▶ `texturePitchAlignment` is the pitch alignment requirement for 2D texture references that are bound to pitched memory;
- ▶ `deviceOverlap` is 1 if the device can concurrently copy memory between host and device while executing a kernel, or 0 if not. Deprecated, use instead `asyncEngineCount`.
- ▶ `multiProcessorCount` is the number of multiprocessors on the device;
- ▶ `kernelExecTimeoutEnabled` is 1 if there is a run time limit for kernels executed on the device, or 0 if not.
- ▶ `integrated` is 1 if the device is an integrated (motherboard) GPU and 0 if it is a discrete (card) component.
- ▶ `canMapHostMemory` is 1 if the device can map host memory into the CUDA address space for use with `cudaHostAlloc()/cudaHostGetDevicePointer()`, or 0 if not;
- ▶ `computeMode` is the compute mode that the device is currently in. Available modes are as follows:
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeDefault`: Default mode - Device is not restricted and multiple threads can use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeExclusive`: Compute-exclusive mode - Only one thread will be able to use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.
 - ▶ `cudaComputeModeProhibited`: Compute-prohibited mode - No threads can use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.

- ▶ `cudaComputeModeExclusiveProcess`: Compute-exclusive-process mode - Many threads in one process will be able to use `cudaSetDevice()` with this device.

If `cudaSetDevice()` is called on an already occupied device with `computeMode cudaComputeModeExclusive`, `cudaErrorDeviceAlreadyInUse` will be immediately returned indicating the device cannot be used. When an occupied exclusive mode device is chosen with `cudaSetDevice`, all subsequent non-device management runtime functions will return `cudaErrorDevicesUnavailable`.

- ▶ `maxTexture1D` is the maximum 1D texture size.
- ▶ `maxTexture1DMipmap` is the maximum 1D mipmapped texture texture size.
- ▶ `maxTexture1DLinear` is the maximum 1D texture size for textures bound to linear memory.
- ▶ `maxTexture2D[2]` contains the maximum 2D texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTexture2DMipmap[2]` contains the maximum 2D mipmapped texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTexture2DLinear[3]` contains the maximum 2D texture dimensions for 2D textures bound to pitch linear memory.
- ▶ `maxTexture2DGather[2]` contains the maximum 2D texture dimensions if texture gather operations have to be performed.
- ▶ `maxTexture3D[3]` contains the maximum 3D texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTexture3DAlt[3]` contains the maximum alternate 3D texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTextureCubemap` is the maximum cubemap texture width or height.
- ▶ `maxTexture1DLayered[2]` contains the maximum 1D layered texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTexture2DLayered[3]` contains the maximum 2D layered texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxTextureCubemapLayered[2]` contains the maximum cubemap layered texture dimensions.
- ▶ `maxSurface1D` is the maximum 1D surface size.
- ▶ `maxSurface2D[2]` contains the maximum 2D surface dimensions.
- ▶ `maxSurface3D[3]` contains the maximum 3D surface dimensions.
- ▶ `maxSurface1DLayered[2]` contains the maximum 1D layered surface dimensions.
- ▶ `maxSurface2DLayered[3]` contains the maximum 2D layered surface dimensions.
- ▶ `maxSurfaceCubemap` is the maximum cubemap surface width or height.
- ▶ `maxSurfaceCubemapLayered[2]` contains the maximum cubemap layered surface dimensions.
- ▶ `surfaceAlignment` specifies the alignment requirements for surfaces.
- ▶ `concurrentKernels` is 1 if the device supports executing multiple kernels within the same context simultaneously, or 0 if not. It is not guaranteed that multiple kernels will be resident on the device concurrently so this feature should not be relied upon for correctness;
- ▶ `ECCEnabled` is 1 if the device has ECC support turned on, or 0 if not.
- ▶ `pciBusID` is the PCI bus identifier of the device.

- ▶ `pciDeviceID` is the PCI device (sometimes called slot) identifier of the device.
- ▶ `pciDomainID` is the PCI domain identifier of the device.
- ▶ `tccDriver` is 1 if the device is using a TCC driver or 0 if not.
- ▶ `asyncEngineCount` is 1 when the device can concurrently copy memory between host and device while executing a kernel. It is 2 when the device can concurrently copy memory between host and device in both directions and execute a kernel at the same time. It is 0 if neither of these is supported.
- ▶ `unifiedAddressing` is 1 if the device shares a unified address space with the host and 0 otherwise.
- ▶ `memoryClockRate` is the peak memory clock frequency in kilohertz.
- ▶ `memoryBusWidth` is the memory bus width in bits.
- ▶ `l2CacheSize` is L2 cache size in bytes.
- ▶ `maxThreadsPerMultiProcessor` is the number of maximum resident threads per multiprocessor.
- ▶ `streamPrioritiesSupported` is 1 if the device supports stream priorities, or 0 if it is not supported.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaChooseDevice`,
`cudaDeviceGetAttribute`

`cudaError_t cudaIpcCloseMemHandle (void *devPtr)`

Close memory mapped with `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle`.

Parameters

`devPtr`

- Device pointer returned by `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle`

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`,

Description

Unmaps memory returned by `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle`. The original allocation in the exporting process as well as imported mappings in other processes will be unaffected.

Any resources used to enable peer access will be freed if this is the last mapping using them.

IPC functionality is restricted to devices with support for unified addressing on Linux operating systems.

See also:

[cudaMalloc](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaIpcGetEventHandle](#), [cudaIpcOpenEventHandle](#),
[cudaIpcGetMemHandle](#), [cudaIpcOpenMemHandle](#),

cudaError_t cudaIpcGetEventHandle (cudaIpcEventHandle_t *handle, cudaEvent_t event)

Gets an interprocess handle for a previously allocated event.

Parameters**handle**

- Pointer to a user allocated [cudaIpcEventHandle](#) in which to return the opaque event handle

event

- Event allocated with [cudaEventInterprocess](#) and [cudaEventDisableTiming](#) flags.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorMemoryAllocation](#),
[cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed](#)

Description

Takes as input a previously allocated event. This event must have been created with the [cudaEventInterprocess](#) and [cudaEventDisableTiming](#) flags set. This opaque handle may be copied into other processes and opened with [cudaIpcOpenEventHandle](#) to allow efficient hardware synchronization between GPU work in different processes.

After the event has been opened in the importing process, [cudaEventRecord](#), [cudaEventSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#) and [cudaEventQuery](#) may be used in either process. Performing operations on the imported event after the exported event has been freed with [cudaEventDestroy](#) will result in undefined behavior.

IPC functionality is restricted to devices with support for unified addressing on Linux operating systems.

See also:

[cudaEventCreate](#), [cudaEventDestroy](#), [cudaEventSynchronize](#), [cudaEventQuery](#),
[cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaIpcOpenEventHandle](#), [cudaIpcGetMemHandle](#),
[cudaIpcOpenMemHandle](#), [cudaIpcCloseMemHandle](#)

cudaError_t cudaIpcGetMemHandle (cudaIpcMemHandle_t *handle, void *devPtr)

Gets an interprocess memory handle for an existing device memory allocation.

Parameters

handle

- Pointer to user allocated cudaIpcMemHandle to return the handle in.

devPtr

- Base pointer to previously allocated device memory

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle, cudaErrorMemoryAllocation, cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed,

Description

Takes a pointer to the base of an existing device memory allocation created with [cudaMalloc](#) and exports it for use in another process. This is a lightweight operation and may be called multiple times on an allocation without adverse effects.

If a region of memory is freed with [cudaFree](#) and a subsequent call to [cudaMalloc](#) returns memory with the same device address, [cudaIpcGetMemHandle](#) will return a unique handle for the new memory.

IPC functionality is restricted to devices with support for unified addressing on Linux operating systems.

See also:

[cudaMalloc](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaIpcGetEventHandle](#), [cudaIpcOpenEventHandle](#), [cudaIpcOpenMemHandle](#), [cudaIpcCloseMemHandle](#)

cudaError_t cudaIpcOpenEventHandle (cudaEvent_t *event, cudaIpcEventHandle_t handle)

Opens an interprocess event handle for use in the current process.

Parameters

event

- Returns the imported event

handle

- Interprocess handle to open

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`

Description

Opens an interprocess event handle exported from another process with `cudaIpcGetEventHandle`. This function returns a `cudaEvent_t` that behaves like a locally created event with the `cudaEventDisableTiming` flag specified. This event must be freed with `cudaEventDestroy`.

Performing operations on the imported event after the exported event has been freed with `cudaEventDestroy` will result in undefined behavior.

IPC functionality is restricted to devices with support for unified addressing on Linux operating systems.

See also:

`cudaEventCreate`, `cudaEventDestroy`, `cudaEventSynchronize`, `cudaEventQuery`, `cudaStreamWaitEvent`, `cudaIpcGetEventHandle`, `cudaIpcGetMemHandle`, `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle`, `cudaIpcCloseMemHandle`

`cudaError_t cudaIpcOpenMemHandle (void **devPtr, cudaIpcMemHandle_t handle, unsigned int flags)`

Opens an interprocess memory handle exported from another process and returns a device pointer usable in the local process.

Parameters**devPtr**

- Returned device pointer

handle

- `cudaIpcMemHandle` to open

flags

- Flags for this operation. Must be specified as `cudaIpcMemLazyEnablePeerAccess`

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorTooManyPeers`

Description

Maps memory exported from another process with `cudaIpcGetMemHandle` into the current device address space. For contexts on different devices `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle` can attempt to enable peer access between the devices as

if the user called `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess`. This behavior is controlled by the `cudaIpcMemLazyEnablePeerAccess` flag. `cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer` can determine if a mapping is possible.

Contexts that may open `cudaIpcMemHandles` are restricted in the following way. `cudaIpcMemHandles` from each device in a given process may only be opened by one context per device per other process.

Memory returned from `cudaIpcOpenMemHandle` must be freed with `cudaIpcCloseMemHandle`.

Calling `cudaFree` on an exported memory region before calling `cudaIpcCloseMemHandle` in the importing context will result in undefined behavior.

IPC functionality is restricted to devices with support for unified addressing on Linux operating systems.



No guarantees are made about the address returned in `*devPtr`. In particular, multiple processes may not receive the same address for the same handle.

See also:

`cudaMalloc`, `cudaFree`, `cudaIpcGetEventHandle`, `cudaIpcOpenEventHandle`, `cudaIpcGetMemHandle`, `cudaIpcCloseMemHandle`, `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess`, `cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer`,

`cudaError_t cudaSetDevice (int device)`

Set device to be used for GPU executions.

Parameters

device

- Device on which the active host thread should execute the device code.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorDeviceAlreadyInUse`

Description

Sets `device` as the current device for the calling host thread. Valid device id's are 0 to (`cudaGetDeviceCount()` - 1).

Any device memory subsequently allocated from this host thread using `cudaMalloc()`, `cudaMallocPitch()` or `cudaMallocArray()` will be physically resident on `device`.

Any host memory allocated from this host thread using `cudaMallocHost()` or `cudaHostAlloc()` or `cudaHostRegister()` will have its lifetime associated with `device`.

Any streams or events created from this host thread will be associated with `device`. Any kernels launched from this host thread using the `<<<>>>` operator or `cudaLaunch()` will be executed on `device`.

This call may be made from any host thread, to any device, and at any time. This function will do no synchronization with the previous or new device, and should be considered a very low overhead call.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaGetDeviceProperties`, `cudaChooseDevice`

`cudaError_t cudaSetDeviceFlags` (unsigned int flags)

Sets flags to be used for device executions.

Parameters

flags

- Parameters for device operation

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`

Description

Records `flags` as the flags to use when initializing the current device. If no device has been made current to the calling thread then `flags` will be applied to the initialization of any device initialized by the calling host thread, unless that device has had its initialization flags set explicitly by this or any host thread.

If the current device has been set and that device has already been initialized then this call will fail with the error `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`. In this case it is necessary to reset device using `cudaDeviceReset()` before the device's initialization flags may be set.

The two LSBs of the `flags` parameter can be used to control how the CPU thread interacts with the OS scheduler when waiting for results from the device.

- `cudaDeviceScheduleAuto`: The default value if the `flags` parameter is zero, uses a heuristic based on the number of active CUDA contexts in the process `C` and the number of logical processors in the system `P`. If $C > P$, then CUDA will yield to other OS threads when waiting for the device, otherwise CUDA will not yield while waiting for results and actively spin on the processor.

- ▶ `cudaDeviceScheduleSpin`: Instruct CUDA to actively spin when waiting for results from the device. This can decrease latency when waiting for the device, but may lower the performance of CPU threads if they are performing work in parallel with the CUDA thread.
- ▶ `cudaDeviceScheduleYield`: Instruct CUDA to yield its thread when waiting for results from the device. This can increase latency when waiting for the device, but can increase the performance of CPU threads performing work in parallel with the device.
- ▶ `cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync`: Instruct CUDA to block the CPU thread on a synchronization primitive when waiting for the device to finish work.
- ▶ `cudaDeviceBlockingSync`: Instruct CUDA to block the CPU thread on a synchronization primitive when waiting for the device to finish work.

Deprecated: This flag was deprecated as of CUDA 4.0 and replaced with `cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync`.

- ▶ `cudaDeviceMapHost`: This flag must be set in order to allocate pinned host memory that is accessible to the device. If this flag is not set, `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()` will always return a failure code.
- ▶ `cudaDeviceLmemResizeToMax`: Instruct CUDA to not reduce local memory after resizing local memory for a kernel. This can prevent thrashing by local memory allocations when launching many kernels with high local memory usage at the cost of potentially increased memory usage.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaGetDeviceProperties`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaSetValidDevices`, `cudaChooseDevice`

`cudaError_t cudaSetValidDevices (int *device_arr, int len)`

Set a list of devices that can be used for CUDA.

Parameters

`device_arr`

- List of devices to try

`len`

- Number of devices in specified list

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`

Description

Sets a list of devices for CUDA execution in priority order using `device_arr`. The parameter `len` specifies the number of elements in the list. CUDA will try devices from the list sequentially until it finds one that works. If this function is not called, or if it is called with a `len` of 0, then CUDA will go back to its default behavior of trying devices sequentially from a default list containing all of the available CUDA devices in the system. If a specified device ID in the list does not exist, this function will return `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`. If `len` is not 0 and `device_arr` is NULL or if `len` exceeds the number of devices in the system, then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaGetDeviceProperties`, `cudaSetDeviceFlags`, `cudaChooseDevice`

2.2. Thread Management [DEPRECATED]

This section describes deprecated thread management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaThreadExit (void)`

Exit and clean up from CUDA launches.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is identical to the non-deprecated function `cudaDeviceReset()`, which should be used instead.

Explicitly destroys all cleans up all resources associated with the current device in the current process. Any subsequent API call to this device will reinitialize the device.

Note that this function will reset the device immediately. It is the caller's responsibility to ensure that the device is not being accessed by any other host threads from the process when this function is called.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceReset](#)

`cudaError_t cudaThreadGetCacheConfig` (`cudaFuncCache *pCacheConfig`)

Returns the preferred cache configuration for the current device.

Parameters

`pCacheConfig`

- Returned cache configuration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#)

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is identical to the non-deprecated function [cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig\(\)](#), which should be used instead.

On devices where the L1 cache and shared memory use the same hardware resources, this returns through `pCacheConfig` the preferred cache configuration for the current device. This is only a preference. The runtime will use the requested configuration if possible, but it is free to choose a different configuration if required to execute functions.

This will return a `pCacheConfig` of [cudaFuncCachePreferNone](#) on devices where the size of the L1 cache and shared memory are fixed.

The supported cache configurations are:

- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferNone](#): no preference for shared memory or L1 (default)
- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferShared](#): prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache
- ▶ [cudaFuncCachePreferL1](#): prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig](#)

`cudaError_t cudaThreadGetLimit (size_t *pValue, cudaLimit limit)`

Returns resource limits.

Parameters

pValue

- Returned size in bytes of limit

limit

- Limit to query

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is identical to the non-deprecated function [cudaDeviceGetLimit\(\)](#), which should be used instead.

Returns in *pValue the current size of limit. The supported [cudaLimit](#) values are:

- ▶ [cudaLimitStackSize](#): stack size of each GPU thread;
- ▶ [cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize](#): size of the shared FIFO used by the printf() and fprintf() device system calls.
- ▶ [cudaLimitMallocHeapSize](#): size of the heap used by the malloc() and free() device system calls;



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceGetLimit](#)

cudaError_t cudaThreadSetCacheConfig (cudaFuncCache cacheConfig)

Sets the preferred cache configuration for the current device.

Parameters

cacheConfig

- Requested cache configuration

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInitializationError

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is identical to the non-deprecated function `cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig()`, which should be used instead.

On devices where the L1 cache and shared memory use the same hardware resources, this sets through `cacheConfig` the preferred cache configuration for the current device. This is only a preference. The runtime will use the requested configuration if possible, but it is free to choose a different configuration if required to execute the function. Any function preference set via `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C API) or `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C++ API) will be preferred over this device-wide setting. Setting the device-wide cache configuration to `cudaFuncCachePreferNone` will cause subsequent kernel launches to prefer to not change the cache configuration unless required to launch the kernel.

This setting does nothing on devices where the size of the L1 cache and shared memory are fixed.

Launching a kernel with a different preference than the most recent preference setting may insert a device-side synchronization point.

The supported cache configurations are:

- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferNone`: no preference for shared memory or L1 (default)
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferShared`: prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferL1`: prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig](#)

`cudaError_t cudaThreadSetLimit (cudaLimit limit, size_t value)`

Set resource limits.

Parameters

limit

- Limit to set

value

- Size in bytes of limit

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is identical to the non-deprecated function [cudaDeviceSetLimit\(\)](#), which should be used instead.

Setting `limit` to `value` is a request by the application to update the current limit maintained by the device. The driver is free to modify the requested value to meet h/w requirements (this could be clamping to minimum or maximum values, rounding up to nearest element size, etc). The application can use [cudaThreadGetLimit\(\)](#) to find out exactly what the limit has been set to.

Setting each [cudaLimit](#) has its own specific restrictions, so each is discussed here.

- ▶ [cudaLimitStackSize](#) controls the stack size of each GPU thread. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error [cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit](#) being returned.
- ▶ [cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize](#) controls the size of the shared FIFO used by the `printf()` and `fprintf()` device system calls. Setting [cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize](#) must be performed before launching any kernel that uses the `printf()` or `fprintf()` device system calls, otherwise [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#) will be returned. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error [cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit](#) being returned.

- ▶ `cudaLimitMallocHeapSize` controls the size of the heap used by the `malloc()` and `free()` device system calls. Setting `cudaLimitMallocHeapSize` must be performed before launching any kernel that uses the `malloc()` or `free()` device system calls, otherwise `cudaErrorInvalidValue` will be returned. This limit is only applicable to devices of compute capability 2.0 and higher. Attempting to set this limit on devices of compute capability less than 2.0 will result in the error `cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit` being returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceSetLimit`

`cudaError_t cudaThreadSynchronize (void)`

Wait for compute device to finish.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`

Description

Deprecated

Note that this function is deprecated because its name does not reflect its behavior. Its functionality is similar to the non-deprecated function `cudaDeviceSynchronize()`, which should be used instead.

Blocks until the device has completed all preceding requested tasks.

`cudaThreadSynchronize()` returns an error if one of the preceding tasks has failed. If the `cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync` flag was set for this device, the host thread will block until the device has finished its work.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceSynchronize`

2.3. Error Handling

This section describes the error handling functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`const __cuda_builtin__ char *cudaGetErrorString(cudaError_t error)`

Returns the message string from an error code.

Parameters

error

- Error code to convert to string

Returns

`char*` pointer to a NULL-terminated string

Description

Returns the message string from an error code.

See also:

`cudaGetLastError`, `cudaPeekAtLastError`, `cudaError`

`cudaError_t cudaGetLastError (void)`

Returns the last error from a runtime call.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMissingConfiguration`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`, `cudaErrorLaunchTimeout`, `cudaErrorLaunchOutOfResources`, `cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction`, `cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidSymbol`, `cudaErrorUnmapBufferObjectFailed`, `cudaErrorInvalidHostPointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidTexture`, `cudaErrorInvalidTextureBinding`, `cudaErrorInvalidChannelDescriptor`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`, `cudaErrorInvalidFilterSetting`, `cudaErrorInvalidNormSetting`, `cudaErrorUnknown`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorInsufficientDriver`, `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`, `cudaErrorStartupFailure`,

Description

Returns the last error that has been produced by any of the runtime calls in the same host thread and resets it to `cudaSuccess`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaPeekAtLastError`, `cudaGetErrorString`, `cudaError`

`cudaError_t cudaPeekAtLastError (void)`

Returns the last error from a runtime call.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMissingConfiguration`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`, `cudaErrorLaunchTimeout`, `cudaErrorLaunchOutOfResources`, `cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction`, `cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidSymbol`, `cudaErrorUnmapBufferObjectFailed`, `cudaErrorInvalidHostPointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidTexture`, `cudaErrorInvalidTextureBinding`, `cudaErrorInvalidChannelDescriptor`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`, `cudaErrorInvalidFilterSetting`, `cudaErrorInvalidNormSetting`, `cudaErrorUnknown`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorInsufficientDriver`, `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`, `cudaErrorStartupFailure`,

Description

Returns the last error that has been produced by any of the runtime calls in the same host thread. Note that this call does not reset the error to `cudaSuccess` like `cudaGetLastError()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGetLastError`, `cudaGetErrorString`, `cudaError`

2.4. Stream Management

This section describes the stream management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

```
typedef void (CUDART_CB *cudaStreamCallback_t)
(cudaStream_t stream, cudaError_t status, void*
userData)
```

Type of stream callback functions.

```
cudaError_t cudaStreamAddCallback (cudaStream_t
stream, cudaStreamCallback_t callback, void *userData,
unsigned int flags)
```

Add a callback to a compute stream.

Parameters

stream

- Stream to add callback to

callback

- The function to call once preceding stream operations are complete

userData

- User specified data to be passed to the callback function

flags

- Reserved for future use, must be 0

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorNotSupported](#)

Description

Adds a callback to be called on the host after all currently enqueued items in the stream have completed. For each `cudaStreamAddCallback` call, a callback will be executed exactly once. The callback will block later work in the stream until it is finished.

The callback may be passed [cudaSuccess](#) or an error code. In the event of a device error, all subsequently executed callbacks will receive an appropriate [cudaError_t](#).

Callbacks must not make any CUDA API calls. Attempting to use CUDA APIs will result in [cudaErrorNotPermitted](#). Callbacks must not perform any synchronization that may depend on outstanding device work or other callbacks that are not mandated to

run earlier. Callbacks without a mandated order (in independent streams) execute in undefined order and may be serialized.

This API requires compute capability 1.1 or greater. See [cudaDeviceGetAttribute](#) or [cudaGetDeviceProperties](#) to query compute capability. Calling this API with an earlier compute version will return [cudaErrorNotSupported](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#), [cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

cudaError_t cudaStreamCreate (cudaStream_t *pStream)

Create an asynchronous stream.

Parameters

pStream

- Pointer to new stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Creates a new asynchronous stream.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamGetPriority](#), [cudaStreamGetFlags](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#), [cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

`cudaError_t cudaStreamCreateWithFlags (cudaStream_t *pStream, unsigned int flags)`

Create an asynchronous stream.

Parameters

`pStream`

- Pointer to new stream identifier

`flags`

- Parameters for stream creation

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Creates a new asynchronous stream. The `flags` argument determines the behaviors of the stream. Valid values for `flags` are

- ▶ `cudaStreamDefault`: Default stream creation flag.
- ▶ `cudaStreamNonBlocking`: Specifies that work running in the created stream may run concurrently with work in stream 0 (the NULL stream), and that the created stream should perform no implicit synchronization with stream 0.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaStreamCreate`, `cudaStreamCreateWithPriority`, `cudaStreamGetFlags`,
`cudaStreamQuery`, `cudaStreamSynchronize`, `cudaStreamWaitEvent`,
`cudaStreamAddCallback`, `cudaStreamDestroy`

`cudaError_t cudaStreamCreateWithPriority (cudaStream_t *pStream, unsigned int flags, int priority)`

Create an asynchronous stream with the specified priority.

Parameters

`pStream`

- Pointer to new stream identifier

flags

- Flags for stream creation. See [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#) for a list of valid flags that can be passed

priority

- Priority of the stream. Lower numbers represent higher priorities. See [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#) for more information about the meaningful stream priorities that can be passed.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Creates a stream with the specified priority and returns a handle in `pStream`. This API alters the scheduler priority of work in the stream. Work in a higher priority stream may preempt work already executing in a low priority stream.

`priority` follows a convention where lower numbers represent higher priorities. '0' represents default priority. The range of meaningful numerical priorities can be queried using [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#). If the specified priority is outside the numerical range returned by [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#), it will automatically be clamped to the lowest or the highest number in the range.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Stream priorities are supported only on Quadro and Tesla GPUs with compute capability 3.5 or higher.
- In the current implementation, only compute kernels launched in priority streams are affected by the stream's priority. Stream priorities have no effect on host-to-device and device-to-host memory operations.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#), [cudaStreamGetPriority](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#), [cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

cudaError_t cudaStreamDestroy (cudaStream_t stream)

Destroys and cleans up an asynchronous stream.

Parameters

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Destroys and cleans up the asynchronous stream specified by `stream`.

In case the device is still doing work in the stream `stream` when `cudaStreamDestroy()` is called, the function will return immediately and the resources associated with `stream` will be released automatically once the device has completed all work in `stream`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#),
[cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#)

cudaError_t cudaStreamGetFlags (cudaStream_t hStream, unsigned int *flags)

Query the flags of a stream.

Parameters

hStream

- Handle to the stream to be queried

flags

- Pointer to an unsigned integer in which the stream's flags are returned

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Query the flags of a stream. The flags are returned in `flags`. See [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#) for a list of valid flags.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamGetPriority](#)

`cudaError_t cudaStreamGetPriority (cudaStream_t hStream, int *priority)`

Query the priority of a stream.

Parameters

`hStream`

- Handle to the stream to be queried

`priority`

- Pointer to a signed integer in which the stream's priority is returned

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Query the priority of a stream. The priority is returned in `priority`. Note that if the stream was created with a priority outside the meaningful numerical range returned by [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#), this function returns the clamped priority. See [cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#) for details about priority clamping.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreateWithPriority](#), [cudaDeviceGetStreamPriorityRange](#), [cudaStreamGetFlags](#)

cudaError_t cudaStreamQuery (cudaStream_t stream)

Queries an asynchronous stream for completion status.

Parameters

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorNotReady](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Returns [cudaSuccess](#) if all operations in `stream` have completed, or [cudaErrorNotReady](#) if not.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

cudaError_t cudaStreamSynchronize (cudaStream_t stream)

Waits for stream tasks to complete.

Parameters

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Blocks until `stream` has completed all operations. If the [cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync](#) flag was set for this device, the host thread will block until the stream is finished with all of its tasks.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#),
[cudaStreamWaitEvent](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

`cudaError_t cudaStreamWaitEvent (cudaStream_t stream, cudaEvent_t event, unsigned int flags)`

Make a compute stream wait on an event.

Parameters

stream

- Stream to wait

event

- Event to wait on

flags

- Parameters for the operation (must be 0)

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#)

Description

Makes all future work submitted to `stream` wait until `event` reports completion before beginning execution. This synchronization will be performed efficiently on the device. The event `event` may be from a different context than `stream`, in which case this function will perform cross-device synchronization.

The stream `stream` will wait only for the completion of the most recent host call to [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#) on `event`. Once this call has returned, any functions (including [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#) and [cudaEventDestroy\(\)](#)) may be called on `event` again, and the subsequent calls will not have any effect on `stream`.

If `stream` is `NULL`, any future work submitted in any stream will wait for `event` to complete before beginning execution. This effectively creates a barrier for all future work submitted to the device on this thread.

If [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#) has not been called on `event`, this call acts as if the record has already completed, and so is a functional no-op.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaStreamCreate](#), [cudaStreamCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaStreamQuery](#),
[cudaStreamSynchronize](#), [cudaStreamAddCallback](#), [cudaStreamDestroy](#)

2.5. Event Management

This section describes the event management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaEventCreate (cudaEvent_t *event)`

Creates an event object.

Parameters

event

- Newly created event

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#),
[cudaErrorLaunchFailure](#), [cudaErrorMemoryAllocation](#)

Description

Creates an event object using [cudaEventDefault](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaEventCreate \(C++ API\)](#), [cudaEventCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaEventRecord](#),
[cudaEventQuery](#), [cudaEventSynchronize](#), [cudaEventDestroy](#), [cudaEventElapsedTime](#),
[cudaStreamWaitEvent](#)

`cudaError_t cudaEventCreateWithFlags (cudaEvent_t *event, unsigned int flags)`

Creates an event object with the specified flags.

Parameters

event

- Newly created event

flags

- Flags for new event

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Creates an event object with the specified flags. Valid flags include:

- ▶ `cudaEventDefault`: Default event creation flag.
- ▶ `cudaEventBlockingSync`: Specifies that event should use blocking synchronization. A host thread that uses `cudaEventSynchronize()` to wait on an event created with this flag will block until the event actually completes.
- ▶ `cudaEventDisableTiming`: Specifies that the created event does not need to record timing data. Events created with this flag specified and the `cudaEventBlockingSync` flag not specified will provide the best performance when used with `cudaStreamWaitEvent()` and `cudaEventQuery()`.
- ▶ `cudaEventInterprocess`: Specifies that the created event may be used as an interprocess event by `cudaIpcGetEventHandle()`. `cudaEventInterprocess` must be specified along with `cudaEventDisableTiming`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaEventCreate` (C API), `cudaEventSynchronize`, `cudaEventDestroy`, `cudaEventElapsedTime`, `cudaStreamWaitEvent`

cudaError_t cudaEventDestroy (cudaEvent_t event)

Destroys an event object.

Parameters

event

- Event to destroy

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInitializationError, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorLaunchFailure

Description

Destroys the event specified by event.

In case event has been recorded but has not yet been completed when `cudaEventDestroy()` is called, the function will return immediately and the resources associated with event will be released automatically once the device has completed event.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaEventCreate (C API), cudaEventCreateWithFlags, cudaEventQuery, cudaEventSynchronize, cudaEventRecord, cudaEventElapsedTime

cudaError_t cudaEventElapsedTime (float *ms, cudaEvent_t start, cudaEvent_t end)

Computes the elapsed time between events.

Parameters

ms

- Time between start and end in ms

start

- Starting event

end

- Ending event

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorNotReady`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`

Description

Computes the elapsed time between two events (in milliseconds with a resolution of around 0.5 microseconds).

If either event was last recorded in a non-NULL stream, the resulting time may be greater than expected (even if both used the same stream handle). This happens because the `cudaEventRecord()` operation takes place asynchronously and there is no guarantee that the measured latency is actually just between the two events. Any number of other different stream operations could execute in between the two measured events, thus altering the timing in a significant way.

If `cudaEventRecord()` has not been called on either event, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `cudaEventRecord()` has been called on both events but one or both of them has not yet been completed (that is, `cudaEventQuery()` would return `cudaErrorNotReady` on at least one of the events), `cudaErrorNotReady` is returned. If either event was created with the `cudaEventDisableTiming` flag, then this function will return `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaEventCreate` (C API), `cudaEventCreateWithFlags`, `cudaEventQuery`, `cudaEventSynchronize`, `cudaEventDestroy`, `cudaEventRecord`

`cudaError_t cudaEventQuery (cudaEvent_t event)`

Queries an event's status.

Parameters

event

- Event to query

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorNotReady`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`

Description

Query the status of all device work preceding the most recent call to `cudaEventRecord()` (in the appropriate compute streams, as specified by the arguments to `cudaEventRecord()`).

If this work has successfully been completed by the device, or if `cudaEventRecord()` has not been called on `event`, then `cudaSuccess` is returned. If this work has not yet been completed by the device then `cudaErrorNotReady` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaEventCreate` (C API), `cudaEventCreateWithFlags`, `cudaEventRecord`, `cudaEventSynchronize`, `cudaEventDestroy`, `cudaEventElapsedTime`

`cudaError_t cudaEventRecord (cudaEvent_t event, cudaStream_t stream)`

Records an event.

Parameters

event

- Event to record

stream

- Stream in which to record event

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`

Description

Records an event. If `stream` is non-zero, the event is recorded after all preceding operations in `stream` have been completed; otherwise, it is recorded after all preceding operations in the CUDA context have been completed. Since operation is asynchronous, `cudaEventQuery()` and/or `cudaEventSynchronize()` must be used to determine when the event has actually been recorded.

If `cudaEventRecord()` has previously been called on `event`, then this call will overwrite any existing state in `event`. Any subsequent calls which examine the status of `event` will only examine the completion of this most recent call to `cudaEventRecord()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaEventCreate](#) (C API), [cudaEventCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaEventQuery](#), [cudaEventSynchronize](#), [cudaEventDestroy](#), [cudaEventElapsedTime](#), [cudaStreamWaitEvent](#)

`cudaError_t cudaEventSynchronize (cudaEvent_t event)`

Waits for an event to complete.

Parameters

event

- Event to wait for

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorLaunchFailure](#)

Description

Wait until the completion of all device work preceding the most recent call to [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#) (in the appropriate compute streams, as specified by the arguments to [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#)).

If [cudaEventRecord\(\)](#) has not been called on `event`, [cudaSuccess](#) is returned immediately.

Waiting for an event that was created with the [cudaEventBlockingSync](#) flag will cause the calling CPU thread to block until the event has been completed by the device. If the [cudaEventBlockingSync](#) flag has not been set, then the CPU thread will busy-wait until the event has been completed by the device.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaEventCreate](#) (C API), [cudaEventCreateWithFlags](#), [cudaEventRecord](#), [cudaEventQuery](#), [cudaEventDestroy](#), [cudaEventElapsedTime](#)

2.6. Execution Control

This section describes the execution control functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

Some functions have overloaded C++ API template versions documented separately in the [C++ API Routines](#) module.

cudaError_t cudaConfigureCall (dim3 gridDim, dim3 blockDim, size_t sharedMem, cudaStream_t stream)

Configure a device-launch.

Parameters

gridDim

- Grid dimensions

blockDim

- Block dimensions

sharedMem

- Shared memory

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration](#)

Description

Specifies the grid and block dimensions for the device call to be executed similar to the execution configuration syntax. [cudaConfigureCall\(\)](#) is stack based. Each call pushes data on top of an execution stack. This data contains the dimension for the grid and thread blocks, together with any arguments for the call.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C API), [cudaFuncGetAttributes](#) (C API), [cudaLaunch](#) (C API), [cudaSetDoubleForDevice](#), [cudaSetDoubleForHost](#), [cudaSetupArgument](#) (C API),

cudaError_t cudaFuncGetAttributes (cudaFuncAttributes *attr, const void *func)

Find out attributes for a given function.

Parameters

attr

- Return pointer to function's attributes

func

- Device function symbol

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInitializationError, cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction

Description

This function obtains the attributes of a function specified via `func`. `func` is a device function symbol and must be declared as a `__global__` function. The fetched attributes are placed in `attr`. If the specified function does not exist, then `cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction` is returned.

Note that some function attributes such as `maxThreadsPerBlock` may vary based on the device that is currently being used.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Use of a string naming a function as the `func` paramater was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

cudaConfigureCall, cudaFuncSetCacheConfig (C API), cudaFuncGetAttributes (C ++ API), cudaLaunch (C API), cudaSetDoubleForDevice, cudaSetDoubleForHost, cudaSetupArgument (C API)

cudaError_t cudaFuncSetCacheConfig (const void *func, cudaFuncCache cacheConfig)

Sets the preferred cache configuration for a device function.

Parameters

func

- Device function symbol

cacheConfig

- Requested cache configuration

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInitializationError, cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction

Description

On devices where the L1 cache and shared memory use the same hardware resources, this sets through `cacheConfig` the preferred cache configuration for the function specified via `func`. This is only a preference. The runtime will use the requested configuration if possible, but it is free to choose a different configuration if required to execute `func`.

`func` is a device function symbol and must be declared as a `__global__` function. If the specified function does not exist, then `cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction` is returned.

This setting does nothing on devices where the size of the L1 cache and shared memory are fixed.

Launching a kernel with a different preference than the most recent preference setting may insert a device-side synchronization point.

The supported cache configurations are:

- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferNone`: no preference for shared memory or L1 (default)
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferShared`: prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache
- ▶ `cudaFuncCachePreferL1`: prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a function as the `func` parameter was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

[cudaConfigureCall](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C++ API), [cudaFuncGetAttributes](#) (C API), [cudaLaunch](#) (C API), [cudaSetDoubleForDevice](#), [cudaSetDoubleForHost](#), [cudaSetupArgument](#) (C API), [cudaThreadGetCacheConfig](#), [cudaThreadSetCacheConfig](#)

cudaError_t cudaFuncSetSharedMemConfig (const void *func, cudaSharedMemConfig config)

Sets the shared memory configuration for a device function.

Parameters

func

- Device function symbol

config

- Requested shared memory configuration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#),

Description

On devices with configurable shared memory banks, this function will force all subsequent launches of the specified device function to have the given shared memory bank size configuration. On any given launch of the function, the shared memory configuration of the device will be temporarily changed if needed to suit the function's preferred configuration. Changes in shared memory configuration between subsequent launches of functions, may introduce a device side synchronization point.

Any per-function setting of shared memory bank size set via [cudaFuncSetSharedMemConfig](#) will override the device wide setting set by [cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig](#).

Changing the shared memory bank size will not increase shared memory usage or affect occupancy of kernels, but may have major effects on performance. Larger bank sizes will allow for greater potential bandwidth to shared memory, but will change what kinds of accesses to shared memory will result in bank conflicts.

This function will do nothing on devices with fixed shared memory bank size.

The supported bank configurations are:

- ▶ [cudaSharedMemBankSizeDefault](#): use the device's shared memory configuration when launching this function.
- ▶ [cudaSharedMemBankSizeFourByte](#): set shared memory bank width to be four bytes natively when launching this function.

- ▶ `cudaSharedMemBankSizeEightByte`: set shared memory bank width to be eight bytes natively when launching this function.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a function as the `func` paramater was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaConfigureCall`, `cudaDeviceSetSharedMemConfig`,
`cudaDeviceGetSharedMemConfig`, `cudaDeviceSetCacheConfig`,
`cudaDeviceGetCacheConfig`, `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig`

`cudaError_t cudaLaunch (const void *func)`

Launches a device function.

Parameters

`func`

- Device function symbol

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction`, `cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration`,
`cudaErrorLaunchFailure`, `cudaErrorLaunchTimeout`, `cudaErrorLaunchOutOfResources`,
`cudaErrorSharedObjectInitFailed`

Description

Launches the function `func` on the device. The parameter `func` must be a device function symbol. The parameter specified by `func` must be declared as a `__global__` function. `cudaLaunch()` must be preceded by a call to `cudaConfigureCall()` since it pops the data that was pushed by `cudaConfigureCall()` from the execution stack.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` paramater was removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

[cudaConfigureCall](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C API), [cudaFuncGetAttributes](#) (C API), [cudaLaunch](#) (C++ API), [cudaSetDoubleForDevice](#), [cudaSetDoubleForHost](#), [cudaSetupArgument](#) (C API), [cudaThreadGetCacheConfig](#), [cudaThreadSetCacheConfig](#)

`cudaError_t cudaSetDoubleForDevice (double *d)`

Converts a double argument to be executed on a device.

Parameters

d

- Double to convert

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Converts the double value of `d` to an internal float representation if the device does not support double arithmetic. If the device does natively support doubles, then this function does nothing.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaConfigureCall](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig](#) (C API), [cudaFuncGetAttributes](#) (C API), [cudaLaunch](#) (C API), [cudaSetDoubleForHost](#), [cudaSetupArgument](#) (C API)

`cudaError_t cudaSetDoubleForHost (double *d)`

Converts a double argument after execution on a device.

Parameters

d

- Double to convert

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Converts the double value of `d` from a potentially internal float representation if the device does not support double arithmetic. If the device does natively support doubles, then this function does nothing.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaConfigureCall](#), [cudaFuncSetCacheConfig \(C API\)](#), [cudaFuncGetAttributes \(C API\)](#), [cudaLaunch \(C API\)](#), [cudaSetDoubleForDevice](#), [cudaSetupArgument \(C API\)](#)

`cudaError_t cudaSetupArgument (const void *arg, size_t size, size_t offset)`

Configure a device launch.

Parameters

`arg`

- Argument to push for a kernel launch

`size`

- Size of argument

`offset`

- Offset in argument stack to push new arg

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Pushes `size` bytes of the argument pointed to by `arg` at `offset` bytes from the start of the parameter passing area, which starts at offset 0. The arguments are stored in the top of the execution stack. [cudaSetupArgument\(\)](#) must be preceded by a call to [cudaConfigureCall\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaConfigureCall`, `cudaFuncSetCacheConfig` (C API), `cudaFuncGetAttributes` (C API), `cudaLaunch` (C API), `cudaSetDoubleForDevice`, `cudaSetDoubleForHost`, `cudaSetupArgument` (C++ API),

2.7. Memory Management

This section describes the memory management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

Some functions have overloaded C++ API template versions documented separately in the [C++ API Routines](#) module.

`cudaError_t cudaArrayGetInfo (cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, cudaExtent *extent, unsigned int *flags, cudaArray_t array)`

Gets info about the specified `cudaArray`.

Parameters

desc

- Returned array type

extent

- Returned array shape. 2D arrays will have depth of zero

flags

- Returned array flags

array

- The `cudaArray` to get info for

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*desc`, `*extent` and `*flags` respectively, the type, shape and flags of `array`.

Any of `*desc`, `*extent` and `*flags` may be specified as `NULL`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

cudaError_t cudaFree (void *devPtr)

Frees memory on the device.

Parameters

devPtr

- Device pointer to memory to free

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer, cudaErrorInitializationError

Description

Frees the memory space pointed to by `devPtr`, which must have been returned by a previous call to `cudaMalloc()` or `cudaMallocPitch()`. Otherwise, or if `cudaFree(devPtr)` has already been called before, an error is returned. If `devPtr` is 0, no operation is performed. `cudaFree()` returns `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer` in case of failure.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMalloc`, `cudaMallocPitch`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaFreeArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaMalloc3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaHostAlloc`

cudaError_t cudaFreeArray (cudaArray_t array)

Frees an array on the device.

Parameters

array

- Pointer to array to free

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorInitializationError

Description

Frees the CUDA array `array`, which must have been * returned by a previous call to `cudaMallocArray()`. If `cudaFreeArray(array)` has already been called before, `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned. If `devPtr` is 0, no operation is performed.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaMallocArray](#), [cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaFreeHost](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#)

cudaError_t cudaFreeHost (void *ptr)

Frees page-locked memory.

Parameters

ptr

- Pointer to memory to free

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInitializationError](#)

Description

Frees the memory space pointed to by `hostPtr`, which must have been returned by a previous call to [cudaMallocHost\(\)](#) or [cudaHostAlloc\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaMallocArray](#), [cudaFreeArray](#), [cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc3DArray](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#)

cudaError_t cudaFreeMipmappedArray (cudaMipmappedArray_t mipmappedArray)

Frees a mipmapped array on the device.

Parameters

mipmappedArray

- Pointer to mipmapped array to free

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`

Description

Frees the CUDA mipmapped array `mipmappedArray`, which must have been returned by a previous call to `cudaMallocMipmappedArray()`. If `cudaFreeMipmappedArray(mipmappedArray)` has already been called before, `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMalloc`, `cudaMallocPitch`, `cudaFree`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaHostAlloc`

`cudaError_t cudaGetMipmappedArrayLevel` (`cudaArray_t *levelArray`, `cudaMipmappedArray_const_t mipmappedArray`, `unsigned int level`)

Gets a mipmap level of a CUDA mipmapped array.

Parameters**levelArray**

- Returned mipmap level CUDA array

mipmappedArray

- CUDA mipmapped array

level

- Mipmap level

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*levelArray` a CUDA array that represents a single mipmap level of the CUDA mipmapped array `mipmappedArray`.

If `level` is greater than the maximum number of levels in this mipmapped array, `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaFreeArray](#),
[cudaMallocHost \(C API\)](#), [cudaFreeHost](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#), [make_cudaExtent](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetSymbolAddress (void **devPtr, const void *symbol)

Finds the address associated with a CUDA symbol.

Parameters

devPtr

- Return device pointer associated with symbol

symbol

- Device symbol address

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidSymbol](#)

Description

Returns in *devPtr the address of symbol `symbol` on the device. `symbol` is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. If `symbol` cannot be found, or if `symbol` is not declared in the global or constant memory space, *devPtr is unchanged and the error [cudaErrorInvalidSymbol](#) is returned.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` paramater was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

[cudaGetSymbolAddress \(C++ API\)](#), [cudaGetSymbolSize \(C API\)](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetSymbolSize (size_t *size, const void *symbol)

Finds the size of the object associated with a CUDA symbol.

Parameters

size

- Size of object associated with symbol

symbol

- Device symbol address

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidSymbol](#)

Description

Returns in *size the size of symbol symbol. symbol is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. If symbol cannot be found, or if symbol is not declared in global or constant memory space, *size is unchanged and the error [cudaErrorInvalidSymbol](#) is returned.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Use of a string naming a variable as the symbol paramater was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

[cudaGetSymbolAddress](#) (C API), [cudaGetSymbolSize](#) (C++ API)

cudaError_t cudaHostAlloc (void **pHost, size_t size, unsigned int flags)

Allocates page-locked memory on the host.

Parameters

pHost

- Device pointer to allocated memory

size

- Requested allocation size in bytes

flags

- Requested properties of allocated memory

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates `size` bytes of host memory that is page-locked and accessible to the device. The driver tracks the virtual memory ranges allocated with this function and automatically accelerates calls to functions such as `cudaMemcpy()`. Since the memory can be accessed directly by the device, it can be read or written with much higher bandwidth than pageable memory obtained with functions such as `malloc()`. Allocating excessive amounts of pinned memory may degrade system performance, since it reduces the amount of memory available to the system for paging. As a result, this function is best used sparingly to allocate staging areas for data exchange between host and device.

The `flags` parameter enables different options to be specified that affect the allocation, as follows.

- ▶ `cudaHostAllocDefault`: This flag's value is defined to be 0 and causes `cudaHostAlloc()` to emulate `cudaMallocHost()`.
- ▶ `cudaHostAllocPortable`: The memory returned by this call will be considered as pinned memory by all CUDA contexts, not just the one that performed the allocation.
- ▶ `cudaHostAllocMapped`: Maps the allocation into the CUDA address space. The device pointer to the memory may be obtained by calling `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()`.
- ▶ `cudaHostAllocWriteCombined`: Allocates the memory as write-combined (WC). WC memory can be transferred across the PCI Express bus more quickly on some system configurations, but cannot be read efficiently by most CPUs. WC memory is a good option for buffers that will be written by the CPU and read by the device via mapped pinned memory or host->device transfers.

All of these flags are orthogonal to one another: a developer may allocate memory that is portable, mapped and/or write-combined with no restrictions.

`cudaSetDeviceFlags()` must have been called with the `cudaDeviceMapHost` flag in order for the `cudaHostAllocMapped` flag to have any effect.

The `cudaHostAllocMapped` flag may be specified on CUDA contexts for devices that do not support mapped pinned memory. The failure is deferred to `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()` because the memory may be mapped into other CUDA contexts via the `cudaHostAllocPortable` flag.

Memory allocated by this function must be freed with `cudaFreeHost()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaSetDeviceFlags](#), [cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaFreeHost](#)

cudaError_t cudaHostGetDevicePointer (void **pDevice, void *pHost, unsigned int flags)

Passes back device pointer of mapped host memory allocated by [cudaHostAlloc](#) or registered by [cudaHostRegister](#).

Parameters

pDevice

- Returned device pointer for mapped memory

pHost

- Requested host pointer mapping

flags

- Flags for extensions (must be 0 for now)

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorMemoryAllocation](#)

Description

Passes back the device pointer corresponding to the mapped, pinned host buffer allocated by [cudaHostAlloc\(\)](#) or registered by [cudaHostRegister\(\)](#).

[cudaHostGetDevicePointer\(\)](#) will fail if the [cudaDeviceMapHost](#) flag was not specified before deferred context creation occurred, or if called on a device that does not support mapped, pinned memory.

`flags` provides for future releases. For now, it must be set to 0.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaSetDeviceFlags](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#)

cudaError_t cudaHostGetFlags (unsigned int *pFlags, void *pHost)

Passes back flags used to allocate pinned host memory allocated by `cudaHostAlloc`.

Parameters

pFlags

- Returned flags word

pHost

- Host pointer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

`cudaHostGetFlags()` will fail if the input pointer does not reside in an address range allocated by `cudaHostAlloc()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaHostAlloc`

cudaError_t cudaHostRegister (void *ptr, size_t size, unsigned int flags)

Registers an existing host memory range for use by CUDA.

Parameters

ptr

- Host pointer to memory to page-lock

size

- Size in bytes of the address range to page-lock in bytes

flags

- Flags for allocation request

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Page-locks the memory range specified by `ptr` and `size` and maps it for the device(s) as specified by `flags`. This memory range also is added to the same tracking mechanism as `cudaHostAlloc()` to automatically accelerate calls to functions such as `cudaMemcpy()`. Since the memory can be accessed directly by the device, it can be read or written with much higher bandwidth than pageable memory that has not been registered. Page-locking excessive amounts of memory may degrade system performance, since it reduces the amount of memory available to the system for paging. As a result, this function is best used sparingly to register staging areas for data exchange between host and device.

The `flags` parameter enables different options to be specified that affect the allocation, as follows.

- ▶ **`cudaHostRegisterPortable`**: The memory returned by this call will be considered as pinned memory by all CUDA contexts, not just the one that performed the allocation.
- ▶ **`cudaHostRegisterMapped`**: Maps the allocation into the CUDA address space. The device pointer to the memory may be obtained by calling `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()`. This feature is available only on GPUs with compute capability greater than or equal to 1.1.

All of these flags are orthogonal to one another: a developer may page-lock memory that is portable or mapped with no restrictions.

The CUDA context must have been created with the `cudaMapHost` flag in order for the `cudaHostRegisterMapped` flag to have any effect.

The `cudaHostRegisterMapped` flag may be specified on CUDA contexts for devices that do not support mapped pinned memory. The failure is deferred to `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()` because the memory may be mapped into other CUDA contexts via the `cudaHostRegisterPortable` flag.

The memory page-locked by this function must be unregistered with `cudaHostUnregister()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaHostUnregister`, `cudaHostGetFlags`, `cudaHostGetDevicePointer`

cudaError_t cudaHostUnregister (void *ptr)

Unregisters a memory range that was registered with `cudaHostRegister`.

Parameters

ptr

- Host pointer to memory to unregister

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Unmaps the memory range whose base address is specified by `ptr`, and makes it pageable again.

The base address must be the same one specified to `cudaHostRegister()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaHostUnregister`

cudaError_t cudaMalloc (void **devPtr, size_t size)

Allocate memory on the device.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to allocated device memory

size

- Requested allocation size in bytes

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates `size` bytes of linear memory on the device and returns in `*devPtr` a pointer to the allocated memory. The allocated memory is suitably aligned for any kind of

variable. The memory is not cleared. `cudaMalloc()` returns `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation` in case of failure.

See also:

`cudaMallocPitch`, `cudaFree`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaFreeArray`, `cudaMalloc3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaHostAlloc`

`cudaError_t cudaMalloc3D (cudaPitchedPtr *pitchedDevPtr, cudaExtent extent)`

Allocates logical 1D, 2D, or 3D memory objects on the device.

Parameters

`pitchedDevPtr`

- Pointer to allocated pitched device memory

`extent`

- Requested allocation size (`width` field in bytes)

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates at least `width * height * depth` bytes of linear memory on the device and returns a `cudaPitchedPtr` in which `ptr` is a pointer to the allocated memory. The function may pad the allocation to ensure hardware alignment requirements are met. The pitch returned in the `pitch` field of `pitchedDevPtr` is the width in bytes of the allocation.

The returned `cudaPitchedPtr` contains additional fields `xsize` and `ysize`, the logical width and height of the allocation, which are equivalent to the `width` and `height` `extent` parameters provided by the programmer during allocation.

For allocations of 2D and 3D objects, it is highly recommended that programmers perform allocations using `cudaMalloc3D()` or `cudaMallocPitch()`. Due to alignment restrictions in the hardware, this is especially true if the application will be performing memory copies involving 2D or 3D objects (whether linear memory or CUDA arrays).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMallocPitch`, `cudaFree`, `cudaMemcpy3D`, `cudaMemset3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaFreeArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaHostAlloc`, `make_cudaPitchedPtr`, `make_cudaExtent`

`cudaError_t cudaMalloc3DArray (cudaArray_t *array, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, cudaExtent extent, unsigned int flags)`

Allocate an array on the device.

Parameters

array

- Pointer to allocated array in device memory

desc

- Requested channel format

extent

- Requested allocation size (width field in elements)

flags

- Flags for extensions

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates a CUDA array according to the `cudaChannelFormatDesc` structure `desc` and returns a handle to the new CUDA array in `*array`.

The `cudaChannelFormatDesc` is defined as:

```
↑ struct cudaChannelFormatDesc {
    int x, y, z, w;
    enum cudaChannelFormatKind
      f;
};
```

where `cudaChannelFormatKind` is one of `cudaChannelFormatKindSigned`, `cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned`, or `cudaChannelFormatKindFloat`.

`cudaMalloc3DArray()` can allocate the following:

- ▶ A 1D array is allocated if the height and depth extents are both zero.
- ▶ A 2D array is allocated if only the depth extent is zero.
- ▶ A 3D array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero.
- ▶ A 1D layered CUDA array is allocated if only the height extent is zero and the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is set. Each layer is a 1D array. The number of layers is determined by the depth extent.

- ▶ A 2D layered CUDA array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero and the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is set. Each layer is a 2D array. The number of layers is determined by the depth extent.
- ▶ A cubemap CUDA array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero and the `cudaArrayCubemap` flag is set. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be six. A cubemap is a special type of 2D layered CUDA array, where the six layers represent the six faces of a cube. The order of the six layers in memory is the same as that listed in `cudaGraphicsCubeFace`.
- ▶ A cubemap layered CUDA array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero, and both, `cudaArrayCubemap` and `cudaArrayLayered` flags are set. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be a multiple of six. A cubemap layered CUDA array is a special type of 2D layered CUDA array that consists of a collection of cubemaps. The first six layers represent the first cubemap, the next six layers form the second cubemap, and so on.

The `flags` parameter enables different options to be specified that affect the allocation, as follows.

- ▶ `cudaArrayDefault`: This flag's value is defined to be 0 and provides default array allocation
- ▶ `cudaArrayLayered`: Allocates a layered CUDA array, with the depth extent indicating the number of layers
- ▶ `cudaArrayCubemap`: Allocates a cubemap CUDA array. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be six. If the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is also set, depth must be a multiple of six.
- ▶ `cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore`: Allocates a CUDA array that could be read from or written to using a surface reference.
- ▶ `cudaArrayTextureGather`: This flag indicates that texture gather operations will be performed on the CUDA array. Texture gather can only be performed on 2D CUDA arrays.

The width, height and depth extents must meet certain size requirements as listed in the following table. All values are specified in elements.

Note that 2D CUDA arrays have different size requirements if the `cudaArrayTextureGather` flag is set. In that case, the valid range for (width, height, depth) is ((1,maxTexture2DGather[0]), (1,maxTexture2DGather[1]), 0).

CUDA array type	Valid extents that must always be met {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}	Valid extents with <code>cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore</code> set {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}
1D	{ (1,maxTexture1D), 0, 0 }	{ (1,maxSurface1D), 0, 0 }

CUDA array type	Valid extents that must always be met {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}	Valid extents with cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore set {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}
2D	{ (1,maxTexture2D[0]), (1,maxTexture2D[1]), 0 }	{ (1,maxSurface2D[0]), (1,maxSurface2D[1]), 0 }
3D	{ (1,maxTexture3D[0]), (1,maxTexture3D[1]), (1,maxTexture3D[2]) } OR { (1,maxTexture3DAlt[0]), (1,maxTexture3DAlt[1]), (1,maxTexture3DAlt[2]) }	{ (1,maxSurface3D[0]), (1,maxSurface3D[1]), (1,maxSurface3D[2]) }
1D Layered	{ (1,maxTexture1DLayered[0]), 0, (1,maxTexture1DLayered[1]) }	{ (1,maxSurface1DLayered[0]), 0, (1,maxSurface1DLayered[1]) }
2D Layered	{ (1,maxTexture2DLayered[0]), (1,maxTexture2DLayered[1]), (1,maxTexture2DLayered[2]) }	{ (1,maxSurface2DLayered[0]), (1,maxSurface2DLayered[1]), (1,maxSurface2DLayered[2]) }
Cubemap	{ (1,maxTextureCubemap), (1,maxTextureCubemap), 6 }	{ (1,maxSurfaceCubemap), (1,maxSurfaceCubemap), 6 }
Cubemap Layered	{ (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[1]) }	{ (1,maxSurfaceCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxSurfaceCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxSurfaceCubemapLayered[1]) }



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaFreeArray](#),
[cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaFreeHost](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#), [make_cudaExtent](#)

`cudaError_t cudaMallocArray (cudaArray_t *array, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, size_t width, size_t height, unsigned int flags)`

Allocate an array on the device.

Parameters

array

- Pointer to allocated array in device memory

desc

- Requested channel format

width

- Requested array allocation width

height

- Requested array allocation height

flags

- Requested properties of allocated array

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates a CUDA array according to the `cudaChannelFormatDesc` structure `desc` and returns a handle to the new CUDA array in `*array`.

The `cudaChannelFormatDesc` is defined as:

```
struct cudaChannelFormatDesc {
    int x, y, z, w;
    enum cudaChannelFormatKind
        f;
};
```

where `cudaChannelFormatKind` is one of `cudaChannelFormatKindSigned`, `cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned`, or `cudaChannelFormatKindFloat`.

The `flags` parameter enables different options to be specified that affect the allocation, as follows.

- ▶ `cudaArrayDefault`: This flag's value is defined to be 0 and provides default array allocation
- ▶ `cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore`: Allocates an array that can be read from or written to using a surface reference
- ▶ `cudaArrayTextureGather`: This flag indicates that texture gather operations will be performed on the array.

`width` and `height` must meet certain size requirements. See [cudaMalloc3DArray\(\)](#) for more details.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaFreeArray](#), [cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaFreeHost](#), [cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc3DArray](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#)

cudaError_t cudaMallocHost (void **ptr, size_t size)

Allocates page-locked memory on the host.

Parameters

ptr

- Pointer to allocated host memory

size

- Requested allocation size in bytes

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorMemoryAllocation](#)

Description

Allocates `size` bytes of host memory that is page-locked and accessible to the device. The driver tracks the virtual memory ranges allocated with this function and automatically accelerates calls to functions such as [cudaMemcpy*](#)(). Since the memory can be accessed directly by the device, it can be read or written with much higher bandwidth than pageable memory obtained with functions such as `malloc()`. Allocating excessive amounts of memory with [cudaMallocHost\(\)](#) may degrade system performance, since it reduces the amount of memory available to the system for paging. As a result, this function is best used sparingly to allocate staging areas for data exchange between host and device.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMalloc`, `cudaMallocPitch`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaMalloc3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaHostAlloc`, `cudaFree`, `cudaFreeArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C++ API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaHostAlloc`

`cudaError_t cudaMallocMipmappedArray`
(`cudaMipmappedArray_t *mipmappedArray`, `const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc`, `cudaExtent extent`, `unsigned int numLevels`, `unsigned int flags`)

Allocate a mipmapped array on the device.

Parameters

`mipmappedArray`

- Pointer to allocated mipmapped array in device memory

`desc`

- Requested channel format

`extent`

- Requested allocation size (`width` field in elements)

`numLevels`

- Number of mipmap levels to allocate

`flags`

- Flags for extensions

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorMemoryAllocation`

Description

Allocates a CUDA mipmapped array according to the `cudaChannelFormatDesc` structure `desc` and returns a handle to the new CUDA mipmapped array in `*mipmappedArray`. `numLevels` specifies the number of mipmap levels to be allocated. This value is clamped to the range $[1, 1 + \text{floor}(\log_2(\max(\text{width}, \text{height}, \text{depth})))]$.

The `cudaChannelFormatDesc` is defined as:

```
↑ struct cudaChannelFormatDesc {
    int x, y, z, w;
    enum cudaChannelFormatKind
      f;
};
```

where `cudaChannelFormatKind` is one of `cudaChannelFormatKindSigned`, `cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned`, or `cudaChannelFormatKindFloat`.

`cudaMallocMipmappedArray()` can allocate the following:

- ▶ A 1D mipmapped array is allocated if the height and depth extents are both zero.

- ▶ A 2D mipmapped array is allocated if only the depth extent is zero.
- ▶ A 3D mipmapped array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero.
- ▶ A 1D layered CUDA mipmapped array is allocated if only the height extent is zero and the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is set. Each layer is a 1D mipmapped array. The number of layers is determined by the depth extent.
- ▶ A 2D layered CUDA mipmapped array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero and the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is set. Each layer is a 2D mipmapped array. The number of layers is determined by the depth extent.
- ▶ A cubemap CUDA mipmapped array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero and the `cudaArrayCubemap` flag is set. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be six. The order of the six layers in memory is the same as that listed in `cudaGraphicsCubeFace`.
- ▶ A cubemap layered CUDA mipmapped array is allocated if all three extents are non-zero, and both, `cudaArrayCubemap` and `cudaArrayLayered` flags are set. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be a multiple of six. A cubemap layered CUDA mipmapped array is a special type of 2D layered CUDA mipmapped array that consists of a collection of cubemap mipmapped arrays. The first six layers represent the first cubemap mipmapped array, the next six layers form the second cubemap mipmapped array, and so on.

The `flags` parameter enables different options to be specified that affect the allocation, as follows.

- ▶ `cudaArrayDefault`: This flag's value is defined to be 0 and provides default mipmapped array allocation
- ▶ `cudaArrayLayered`: Allocates a layered CUDA mipmapped array, with the depth extent indicating the number of layers
- ▶ `cudaArrayCubemap`: Allocates a cubemap CUDA mipmapped array. Width must be equal to height, and depth must be six. If the `cudaArrayLayered` flag is also set, depth must be a multiple of six.
- ▶ `cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore`: This flag indicates that individual mipmap levels of the CUDA mipmapped array will be read from or written to using a surface reference.
- ▶ `cudaArrayTextureGather`: This flag indicates that texture gather operations will be performed on the CUDA array. Texture gather can only be performed on 2D CUDA mipmapped arrays, and the gather operations are performed only on the most detailed mipmap level.

The width, height and depth extents must meet certain size requirements as listed in the following table. All values are specified in elements.

CUDA array type	Valid extents {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}
1D	{ (1,maxTexture1DMipmap), 0, 0 }

CUDA array type	Valid extents {(width range in elements), (height range), (depth range)}
2D	{ (1,maxTexture2DMipmap[0]), (1,maxTexture2DMipmap[1]), 0 }
3D	{ (1,maxTexture3D[0]), (1,maxTexture3D[1]), (1,maxTexture3D[2]) }
1D Layered	{ (1,maxTexture1DLayered[0]), 0, (1,maxTexture1DLayered[1]) }
2D Layered	{ (1,maxTexture2DLayered[0]), (1,maxTexture2DLayered[1]), (1,maxTexture2DLayered[2]) }
Cubemap	{ (1,maxTextureCubemap), (1,maxTextureCubemap), 6 }
Cubemap Layered	{ (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[0]), (1,maxTextureCubemapLayered[1]) }



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc](#), [cudaMallocPitch](#), [cudaFree](#), [cudaFreeArray](#), [cudaMallocHost](#) (C API), [cudaFreeHost](#), [cudaHostAlloc](#), [make_cudaExtent](#)

cudaError_t cudaMallocPitch (void **devPtr, size_t *pitch, size_t width, size_t height)

Allocates pitched memory on the device.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to allocated pitched device memory

pitch

- Pitch for allocation

width

- Requested pitched allocation width (in bytes)

height

- Requested pitched allocation height

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorMemoryAllocation](#)

Description

Allocates at least `width` (in bytes) * `height` bytes of linear memory on the device and returns in `*devPtr` a pointer to the allocated memory. The function may pad the allocation to ensure that corresponding pointers in any given row will continue to meet the alignment requirements for coalescing as the address is updated from row to row. The pitch returned in `*pitch` by `cudaMallocPitch()` is the width in bytes of the allocation. The intended usage of `pitch` is as a separate parameter of the allocation, used to compute addresses within the 2D array. Given the row and column of an array element of type `T`, the address is computed as:

```
T* pElement = (T*)((char*)BaseAddress + Row * pitch) + Column;
```

For allocations of 2D arrays, it is recommended that programmers consider performing pitch allocations using `cudaMallocPitch()`. Due to pitch alignment restrictions in the hardware, this is especially true if the application will be performing 2D memory copies between different regions of device memory (whether linear memory or CUDA arrays).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMalloc`, `cudaFree`, `cudaMallocArray`, `cudaFreeArray`, `cudaMallocHost` (C API), `cudaFreeHost`, `cudaMalloc3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaHostAlloc`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy (void *dst, const void *src, size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

src

- Source memory address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. The memory areas may not overlap. Calling `cudaMemcpy()` with `dst` and `src` pointers that do not match the direction of the copy results in an undefined behavior.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2D (void *dst, size_t dpitch, const void *src, size_t spitch, size_t width, size_t height, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

`dst`

- Destination memory address

`dpitch`

- Pitch of destination memory

`src`

- Source memory address

`spitch`

- Pitch of source memory

`width`

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

`height`

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `dpitch` and `spitch` are the widths in memory in bytes of the 2D arrays pointed to by `dst` and `src`, including any padding added to the end of each row. The memory areas may not overlap. `width` must not exceed either `dpitch` or `spitch`. Calling `cudaMemcpy2D()` with `dst` and `src` pointers that do not match the direction of the copy results in an undefined behavior. `cudaMemcpy2D()` returns an error if `dpitch` or `spitch` exceeds the maximum allowed.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`,
`cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`
`(cudaArray_t dst, size_t wOffsetDst, size_t`
`hOffsetDst, cudaArray_const_t src, size_t wOffsetSrc,`

`size_t hOffsetSrc, size_t width, size_t height, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

wOffsetDst

- Destination starting X offset

hOffsetDst

- Destination starting Y offset

src

- Source memory address

wOffsetSrc

- Source starting X offset

hOffsetSrc

- Source starting Y offset

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) from the CUDA array `srcArray` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffsetSrc`, `hOffsetSrc`) to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffsetDst`, `hOffsetDst`), where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `wOffsetDst + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `dst`. `wOffsetSrc + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `src`.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpy2D](#), [cudaMemcpyToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DAsync (void *dst, size_t dpitch, const void *src, size_t spitch, size_t width, size_t height, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

dpitch

- Pitch of destination memory

src

- Source memory address

spitch

- Pitch of source memory

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#), [cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

Copies a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of [cudaMemcpyHostToHost](#), [cudaMemcpyHostToDevice](#), [cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost](#),

or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `dpitch` and `spitch` are the widths in memory in bytes of the 2D arrays pointed to by `dst` and `src`, including any padding added to the end of each row. The memory areas may not overlap. `width` must not exceed either `dpitch` or `spitch`. Calling `cudaMemcpy2DAsync()` with `dst` and `src` pointers that do not match the direction of the copy results in an undefined behavior. `cudaMemcpy2DAsync()` returns an error if `dpitch` or `spitch` is greater than the maximum allowed.

`cudaMemcpy2DAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits `asynchronous` behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DFromArray (void *dst, size_t dpitch, cudaArray_const_t src, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset, size_t width, size_t height, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

`dst`

- Destination memory address

`dpitch`

- Pitch of destination memory

`src`

- Source memory address

wOffset

- Source starting X offset

hOffset

- Source starting Y offset

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) from the CUDA array `srcArray` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `dpitch` is the width in memory in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `dst`, including any padding added to the end of each row. `wOffset + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `src`. `width` must not exceed `dpitch`. `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray()` returns an error if `dpitch` exceeds the maximum allowed.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

**`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync (void
*dst, size_t dpitch, cudaArray_const_t src, size_t`**

**wOffset, size_t hOffset, size_t width, size_t height,
cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)**

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

dpitch

- Pitch of destination memory

src

- Source memory address

wOffset

- Source starting X offset

hOffset

- Source starting Y offset

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

Copies a matrix (height rows of width bytes each) from the CUDA array `srcArray` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of [cudaMemcpyHostToHost](#), [cudaMemcpyHostToDevice](#), [cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost](#), or [cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice](#), and specifies the direction of the copy. `dpitch` is the width in memory in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `dst`, including any padding added to the end of each row. `wOffset + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `src`. `width` must not exceed `dpitch`. [cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync\(\)](#) returns an error if `dpitch` exceeds the maximum allowed.

[cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync\(\)](#) is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is [cudaMemcpyHostToDevice](#)

or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DToArray (cudaArray_t dst, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset, const void *src, size_t spitch, size_t width, size_t height, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

wOffset

- Destination starting X offset

hOffset

- Destination starting Y offset

src

- Source memory address

spitch

- Pitch of source memory

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies a matrix (height rows of width bytes each) from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `spitch` is the width in memory in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `src`, including any padding added to the end of each row. `wOffset + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `dst`. `width` must not exceed `spitch`. `cudaMemcpy2DToArray()` returns an error if `spitch` exceeds the maximum allowed.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`,
`cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

```
cudaError_t cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync (cudaArray_t
dst, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset, const void
*src, size_t spitch, size_t width, size_t height,
cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)
```

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

wOffset

- Destination starting X offset

hOffset

- Destination starting Y offset

src

- Source memory address

spitch

- Pitch of source memory

width

- Width of matrix transfer (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix transfer (rows)

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. `spitch` is the width in memory in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `src`, including any padding added to the end of each row. `wOffset + width` must not exceed the width of the CUDA array `dst`. `width` must not exceed `spitch`. `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync()` returns an error if `spitch` exceeds the maximum allowed.

`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpy2D](#), [cudaMemcpyToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#),
[cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpy3D (const cudaMemcpy3DParms *p)

Copies data between 3D objects.

Parameters

p
 - 3D memory copy parameters

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

```

struct cudaExtent {
    size_t width;
    size_t height;
    size_t depth;
};
struct cudaExtent
    make_cudaExtent(size_t w, size_t h, size_t d);

struct cudaPos {
    size_t x;
    size_t y;
    size_t z;
};
struct cudaPos
    make_cudaPos(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z);

struct cudaMemcpy3DParms {
    cudaArray_t
        srcArray;
    struct cudaPos
        srcPos;
    struct cudaPitchedPtr
        srcPtr;
    cudaArray_t
        dstArray;
    struct cudaPos
        dstPos;
    struct cudaPitchedPtr
        dstPtr;
    struct cudaExtent
        extent;
    enum cudaMemcpyKind
        kind;
};
  
```



```
};
```

`cudaMemcpy3D()` copies data between two 3D objects. The source and destination objects may be in either host memory, device memory, or a CUDA array. The source, destination, extent, and kind of copy performed is specified by the `cudaMemcpy3DParms` struct which should be initialized to zero before use:

```
cudaMemcpy3DParms myParms = {0};
```

The struct passed to `cudaMemcpy3D()` must specify one of `srcArray` or `srcPtr` and one of `dstArray` or `dstPtr`. Passing more than one non-zero source or destination will cause `cudaMemcpy3D()` to return an error.

The `srcPos` and `dstPos` fields are optional offsets into the source and destination objects and are defined in units of each object's elements. The element for a host or device pointer is assumed to be **unsigned char**. For CUDA arrays, positions must be in the range `[0, 2048)` for any dimension.

The `extent` field defines the dimensions of the transferred area in elements. If a CUDA array is participating in the copy, the extent is defined in terms of that array's elements. If no CUDA array is participating in the copy then the extents are defined in elements of **unsigned char**.

The `kind` field defines the direction of the copy. It must be one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`.

If the source and destination are both arrays, `cudaMemcpy3D()` will return an error if they do not have the same element size.

The source and destination object may not overlap. If overlapping source and destination objects are specified, undefined behavior will result.

The source object must lie entirely within the region defined by `srcPos` and `extent`. The destination object must lie entirely within the region defined by `dstPos` and `extent`.

`cudaMemcpy3D()` returns an error if the pitch of `srcPtr` or `dstPtr` exceeds the maximum allowed. The pitch of a `cudaPitchedPtr` allocated with `cudaMalloc3D()` will always be valid.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMalloc3D`, `cudaMalloc3DArray`, `cudaMemset3D`, `cudaMemcpy3DAsync`, `cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,

[cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#),
[cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync](#), [make_cudaExtent](#), [make_cudaPos](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpy3DAsync (const cudaMemcpy3DParms *p, cudaStream_t stream)

Copies data between 3D objects.

Parameters

p
 - 3D memory copy parameters

stream
 - Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

```

struct cudaExtent {
    size_t width;
    size_t height;
    size_t depth;
};
struct cudaExtent
    make_cudaExtent(size_t w, size_t h, size_t d);

struct cudaPos {
    size_t x;
    size_t y;
    size_t z;
};
struct cudaPos
    make_cudaPos(size_t x, size_t y, size_t z);

struct cudaMemcpy3DParms {
    cudaArray_t
        srcArray;
    struct cudaPos
        srcPos;
    struct cudaPitchedPtr
        srcPtr;
    cudaArray_t
        dstArray;
    struct cudaPos
        dstPos;
    struct cudaPitchedPtr
        dstPtr;
    struct cudaExtent

```

```

        extent;
enum cudaMemcpyKind
        kind;
};

```

`cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` copies data between two 3D objects. The source and destination objects may be in either host memory, device memory, or a CUDA array. The source, destination, extent, and kind of copy performed is specified by the `cudaMemcpy3DParms` struct which should be initialized to zero before use:

```

[ cudaMemcpy3DParms myParms = {0};

```

The struct passed to `cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` must specify one of `srcArray` or `srcPtr` and one of `dstArray` or `dstPtr`. Passing more than one non-zero source or destination will cause `cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` to return an error.

The `srcPos` and `dstPos` fields are optional offsets into the source and destination objects and are defined in units of each object's elements. The element for a host or device pointer is assumed to be **unsigned char**. For CUDA arrays, positions must be in the range [0, 2048) for any dimension.

The `extent` field defines the dimensions of the transferred area in elements. If a CUDA array is participating in the copy, the extent is defined in terms of that array's elements. If no CUDA array is participating in the copy then the extents are defined in elements of **unsigned char**.

The `kind` field defines the direction of the copy. It must be one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`.

If the source and destination are both arrays, `cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` will return an error if they do not have the same element size.

The source and destination object may not overlap. If overlapping source and destination objects are specified, undefined behavior will result.

The source object must lie entirely within the region defined by `srcPos` and `extent`. The destination object must lie entirely within the region defined by `dstPos` and `extent`.

`cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` returns an error if the pitch of `srcPtr` or `dstPtr` exceeds the maximum allowed. The pitch of a `cudaPitchedPtr` allocated with `cudaMalloc3D()` will always be valid.

`cudaMemcpy3DAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMalloc3D](#), [cudaMalloc3DArray](#), [cudaMemset3D](#), [cudaMemcpy3D](#), [cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpy2D](#), [cudaMemcpyToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync](#), [make_cudaExtent](#), [make_cudaPos](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpy3DPeer (const cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms *p)

Copies memory between devices.

Parameters

p

- Parameters for the memory copy

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Perform a 3D memory copy according to the parameters specified in p. See the definition of the [cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms](#) structure for documentation of its parameters.

Note that this function is synchronous with respect to the host only if the source or destination of the transfer is host memory. Note also that this copy is serialized with respect to all pending and future asynchronous work in to the current device, the copy's source device, and the copy's destination device (use [cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync](#) to avoid this synchronization).



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpyPeer](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyPeerAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync (const cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms *p, cudaStream_t stream)

Copies memory between devices asynchronously.

Parameters

p

- Parameters for the memory copy

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Perform a 3D memory copy according to the parameters specified in p. See the definition of the [cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms](#) structure for documentation of its parameters.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits [asynchronous](#) behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpyPeer](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyPeerAsync](#),
[cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpyArrayToArray (cudaArray_t dst, size_t wOffsetDst, size_t hOffsetDst, cudaArray_const_t

`src, size_t wOffsetSrc, size_t hOffsetSrc, size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

wOffsetDst

- Destination starting X offset

hOffsetDst

- Destination starting Y offset

src

- Source memory address

wOffsetSrc

- Source starting X offset

hOffsetSrc

- Source starting Y offset

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the CUDA array `src` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffsetSrc`, `hOffsetSrc`) to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffsetDst`, `hOffsetDst`) where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`,

`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyAsync (void *dst, const void *src, size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

src

- Source memory address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy. The memory areas may not overlap. Calling `cudaMemcpyAsync()` with `dst` and `src` pointers that do not match the direction of the copy results in an undefined behavior.

`cudaMemcpyAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and the `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



► Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

► This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`,
`cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

**`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyFromArray (void *dst,
 cudaArray_const_t src, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset,
 size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`**

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

src

- Source memory address

wOffset

- Source starting X offset

hOffset

- Source starting Y offset

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the CUDA array `src` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`,
`cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

**`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync (void *dst,
 cudaArray_const_t src, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset,
 size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t
 stream)`**

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

src

- Source memory address

wOffset

- Source starting X offset

hOffset

- Source starting Y offset

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the CUDA array `src` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`) to the memory area pointed to by `dst`, where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy.

`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyFromSymbol (void *dst, const void *symbol, size_t count, size_t offset, cudaMemcpyKind kind)`

Copies data from the given symbol on the device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

symbol

- Device symbol address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

offset

- Offset from start of symbol in bytes

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidSymbol`,
`cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `offset` bytes from the start of symbol `symbol` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`. The memory areas may not overlap. `symbol` is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. `kind` can be either `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` parameter was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync (void *dst, const void *symbol, size_t count, size_t offset, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)`

Copies data from the given symbol on the device.

Parameters

`dst`

- Destination memory address

`symbol`

- Device symbol address

`count`

- Size in bytes to copy

`offset`

- Offset from start of symbol in bytes

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidSymbol`,
`cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `offset` bytes from the start of symbol `symbol` to the memory area pointed to by `dst`. The memory areas may not overlap. `symbol` is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. `kind` can be either `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`.

`cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits `asynchronous` behavior for most use cases.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` parameter was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`,
`cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyPeer (void *dst, int dstDevice, const void *src, int srcDevice, size_t count)`

Copies memory between two devices.

Parameters

dst

- Destination device pointer

dstDevice

- Destination device

src

- Source device pointer

srcDevice

- Source device

count

- Size of memory copy in bytes

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Copies memory from one device to memory on another device. `dst` is the base device pointer of the destination memory and `dstDevice` is the destination device. `src` is the base device pointer of the source memory and `srcDevice` is the source device. `count` specifies the number of bytes to copy.

Note that this function is asynchronous with respect to the host, but serialized with respect all pending and future asynchronous work in to the current device, `srcDevice`, and `dstDevice` (use [cudaMemcpyPeerAsync](#) to avoid this synchronization).



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits [synchronous](#) behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyPeerAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync](#)

```
cudaError_t cudaMemcpyPeerAsync (void *dst, int
dstDevice, const void *src, int srcDevice, size_t count,
cudaStream_t stream)
```

Copies memory between two devices asynchronously.

Parameters

dst

- Destination device pointer

dstDevice

- Destination device

src

- Source device pointer

srcDevice

- Source device

count

- Size of memory copy in bytes

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#)

Description

Copies memory from one device to memory on another device. `dst` is the base device pointer of the destination memory and `dstDevice` is the destination device. `src` is the base device pointer of the source memory and `srcDevice` is the source device. `count` specifies the number of bytes to copy.

Note that this function is asynchronous with respect to the host and all work in other streams and other devices.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits [asynchronous](#) behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpyPeer](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy3DPeerAsync](#)

```
cudaError_t cudaMemcpyToArray (cudaArray_t dst,
size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset, const void *src, size_t
count, cudaMemcpyKind kind)
```

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

dst

- Destination memory address

wOffset

- Destination starting X offset

hOffset

- Destination starting Y offset

src

- Source memory address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`), where `kind` is one of [cudaMemcpyHostToHost](#), [cudaMemcpyHostToDevice](#), [cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost](#), or [cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice](#), and specifies the direction of the copy.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits [synchronous](#) behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpy2D](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#),
[cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#),
[cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync](#),

`cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync (cudaArray_t dst, size_t wOffset, size_t hOffset, const void *src, size_t count, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)`

Copies data between host and device.

Parameters

`dst`

- Destination memory address

`wOffset`

- Destination starting X offset

`hOffset`

- Destination starting Y offset

`src`

- Source memory address

`count`

- Size in bytes to copy

`kind`

- Type of transfer

`stream`

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`,
`cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the CUDA array `dst` starting at the upper left corner (`wOffset`, `hOffset`), where `kind` is one of `cudaMemcpyHostToHost`, `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice`, `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost`, or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`, and specifies the direction of the copy.

`cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits [asynchronous](#) behavior for most use cases.

See also:

[cudaMemcpy](#), [cudaMemcpy2D](#), [cudaMemcpyToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArray](#), [cudaMemcpyArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbol](#), [cudaMemcpyAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync](#), [cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemcpyToSymbol (const void *symbol, const void *src, size_t count, size_t offset, cudaMemcpyKind kind)

Copies data to the given symbol on the device.

Parameters**symbol**

- Device symbol address

src

- Source memory address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

offset

- Offset from start of symbol in bytes

kind

- Type of transfer

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidSymbol](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#), [cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection](#)

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `offset` bytes from the start of symbol `symbol`. The memory areas may not overlap. `symbol` is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. `kind` can be either [cudaMemcpyHostToDevice](#) or [cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice](#).



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- This function exhibits **synchronous** behavior for most use cases.
- Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` parameter was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyArrayToArray`,
`cudaMemcpy2DArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`,
`cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`,
`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync (const void *symbol, const void *src, size_t count, size_t offset, cudaMemcpyKind kind, cudaStream_t stream)`

Copies data to the given symbol on the device.

Parameters

symbol

- Device symbol address

src

- Source memory address

count

- Size in bytes to copy

offset

- Offset from start of symbol in bytes

kind

- Type of transfer

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidSymbol`,
`cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection`

Description

Copies `count` bytes from the memory area pointed to by `src` to the memory area pointed to by `offset` bytes from the start of symbol `symbol`. The memory areas may

not overlap. `symbol` is a variable that resides in global or constant memory space. `kind` can be either `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` or `cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice`.

`cudaMemcpyToSymbolAsync()` is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the copy is complete. The copy can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `kind` is `cudaMemcpyHostToDevice` and `stream` is non-zero, the copy may overlap with operations in other streams.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ This function exhibits **asynchronous** behavior for most use cases.
- ▶ Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` parameter was deprecated in CUDA 4.1 and removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaMemcpy`, `cudaMemcpy2D`, `cudaMemcpyToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArray`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayToArray`, `cudaMemcpyToSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbol`, `cudaMemcpyAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DAsync`, `cudaMemcpyToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DToArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpy2DFromArrayAsync`, `cudaMemcpyFromSymbolAsync`

`cudaError_t cudaMemGetInfo (size_t *free, size_t *total)`

Gets free and total device memory.

Parameters

free

- Returned free memory in bytes

total

- Returned total memory in bytes

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorLaunchFailure`

Description

Returns in `*free` and `*total` respectively, the free and total amount of memory available for allocation by the device in bytes.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

`cudaError_t cudaMemset (void *devPtr, int value, size_t count)`

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

count

- Size in bytes to set

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`

Description

Fills the first `count` bytes of the memory area pointed to by `devPtr` with the constant byte value `value`.

Note that this function is asynchronous with respect to the host unless `devPtr` refers to pinned host memory.



- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- ▶ See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

[cudaMemset2D](#), [cudaMemset3D](#), [cudaMemsetAsync](#), [cudaMemset2DAsync](#), [cudaMemset3DAsync](#)

`cudaError_t cudaMemset2D (void *devPtr, size_t pitch, int value, size_t width, size_t height)`

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to 2D device memory

pitch

- Pitch in bytes of 2D device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

width

- Width of matrix set (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix set (rows)

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`

Description

Sets to the specified value `value` a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) pointed to by `dstPtr`. `pitch` is the width in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `dstPtr`, including any padding added to the end of each row. This function performs fastest when the pitch is one that has been passed back by `cudaMallocPitch()`.

Note that this function is asynchronous with respect to the host unless `devPtr` refers to pinned host memory.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

`cudaMemset`, `cudaMemset3D`, `cudaMemsetAsync`, `cudaMemset2DAsync`, `cudaMemset3DAsync`

```
cudaError_t cudaMemset2DAsync (void *devPtr,
size_t pitch, int value, size_t width, size_t height,
cudaStream_t stream)
```

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to 2D device memory

pitch

- Pitch in bytes of 2D device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

width

- Width of matrix set (columns in bytes)

height

- Height of matrix set (rows)

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#)

Description

Sets to the specified value `value` a matrix (`height` rows of `width` bytes each) pointed to by `dstPtr`. `pitch` is the width in bytes of the 2D array pointed to by `dstPtr`, including any padding added to the end of each row. This function performs fastest when the pitch is one that has been passed back by [cudaMallocPitch\(\)](#).

[cudaMemset2DAsync\(\)](#) is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the memset is complete. The operation can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `stream` is non-zero, the operation may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

[cudaMemset](#), [cudaMemset2D](#), [cudaMemset3D](#), [cudaMemsetAsync](#),
[cudaMemset3DAsync](#)

`cudaError_t cudaMemset3D (cudaPitchedPtr pitchedDevPtr, int value, cudaExtent extent)`

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

pitchedDevPtr

- Pointer to pitched device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

extent

- Size parameters for where to set device memory (`width` field in bytes)

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#)

Description

Initializes each element of a 3D array to the specified value `value`. The object to initialize is defined by `pitchedDevPtr`. The `pitch` field of `pitchedDevPtr` is the width in memory in bytes of the 3D array pointed to by `pitchedDevPtr`, including any padding added to the end of each row. The `xsize` field specifies the logical width of each row in bytes, while the `ysize` field specifies the height of each 2D slice in rows.

The extents of the initialized region are specified as a width in bytes, a height in rows, and a depth in slices.

Extents with `width` greater than or equal to the `xsize` of `pitchedDevPtr` may perform significantly faster than extents narrower than the `xsize`. Secondly, extents with `height` equal to the `ysize` of `pitchedDevPtr` will perform faster than when the `height` is shorter than the `ysize`.

This function performs fastest when the `pitchedDevPtr` has been allocated by [cudaMalloc3D\(\)](#).

Note that this function is asynchronous with respect to the host unless `pitchedDevPtr` refers to pinned host memory.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

[cudaMemset](#), [cudaMemset2D](#), [cudaMemsetAsync](#), [cudaMemset2DAsync](#),
[cudaMemset3DAsync](#), [cudaMalloc3D](#), [make_cudaPitchedPtr](#), [make_cudaExtent](#)

cudaError_t cudaMemset3DAsync (cudaPitchedPtr pitchedDevPtr, int value, cudaExtent extent, cudaStream_t stream)

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

pitchedDevPtr

- Pointer to pitched device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

extent

- Size parameters for where to set device memory (width field in bytes)

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#)

Description

Initializes each element of a 3D array to the specified value `value`. The object to initialize is defined by `pitchedDevPtr`. The `pitch` field of `pitchedDevPtr` is the width in memory in bytes of the 3D array pointed to by `pitchedDevPtr`, including any padding added to the end of each row. The `xsize` field specifies the logical width of each row in bytes, while the `ysize` field specifies the height of each 2D slice in rows.

The extents of the initialized region are specified as a width in bytes, a height in rows, and a depth in slices.

Extents with width greater than or equal to the `xsize` of `pitchedDevPtr` may perform significantly faster than extents narrower than the `xsize`. Secondly, extents with height equal to the `ysize` of `pitchedDevPtr` will perform faster than when the height is shorter than the `ysize`.

This function performs fastest when the `pitchedDevPtr` has been allocated by [cudaMalloc3D\(\)](#).

[cudaMemset3DAsync\(\)](#) is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the memset is complete. The operation can optionally be associated to a stream by

passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `stream` is non-zero, the operation may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

[cudaMemset](#), [cudaMemset2D](#), [cudaMemset3D](#), [cudaMemsetAsync](#),
[cudaMemset2DAsync](#), [cudaMalloc3D](#), [make_cudaPitchedPtr](#), [make_cudaExtent](#)

`cudaError_t cudaMemsetAsync (void *devPtr, int value, size_t count, cudaStream_t stream)`

Initializes or sets device memory to a value.

Parameters

devPtr

- Pointer to device memory

value

- Value to set for each byte of specified memory

count

- Size in bytes to set

stream

- Stream identifier

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#)

Description

Fills the first `count` bytes of the memory area pointed to by `devPtr` with the constant byte value `value`.

[cudaMemsetAsync\(\)](#) is asynchronous with respect to the host, so the call may return before the `memset` is complete. The operation can optionally be associated to a stream by passing a non-zero `stream` argument. If `stream` is non-zero, the operation may overlap with operations in other streams.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

► See also [memset synchronization details](#).

See also:

[cudaMemset](#), [cudaMemset2D](#), [cudaMemset3D](#), [cudaMemset2DAsync](#),
[cudaMemset3DAsync](#)

make_cudaExtent (size_t w, size_t h, size_t d)

Returns a [cudaExtent](#) based on input parameters.

Parameters

- w**
- Width in bytes
- h**
- Height in elements
- d**
- Depth in elements

Returns

[cudaExtent](#) specified by w, h, and d

Description

Returns a [cudaExtent](#) based on the specified input parameters w, h, and d.

See also:

[make_cudaPitchedPtr](#), [make_cudaPos](#)

make_cudaPitchedPtr (void *d, size_t p, size_t xsz, size_t ysz)

Returns a [cudaPitchedPtr](#) based on input parameters.

Parameters

- d**
- Pointer to allocated memory
- p**
- Pitch of allocated memory in bytes
- xsz**
- Logical width of allocation in elements
- ysz**
- Logical height of allocation in elements

Returns

`cudaPitchedPtr` specified by `d`, `p`, `xsZ`, and `ysZ`

Description

Returns a `cudaPitchedPtr` based on the specified input parameters `d`, `p`, `xsZ`, and `ysZ`.

See also:

`make_cudaExtent`, `make_cudaPos`

`make_cudaPos (size_t x, size_t y, size_t z)`

Returns a `cudaPos` based on input parameters.

Parameters

- x**
- X position
- y**
- Y position
- z**
- Z position

Returns

`cudaPos` specified by `x`, `y`, and `z`

Description

Returns a `cudaPos` based on the specified input parameters `x`, `y`, and `z`.

See also:

`make_cudaExtent`, `make_cudaPitchedPtr`

2.8. Unified Addressing

This section describes the unified addressing functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

Overview

CUDA devices can share a unified address space with the host. For these devices there is no distinction between a device pointer and a host pointer -- the same pointer value

may be used to access memory from the host program and from a kernel running on the device (with exceptions enumerated below).

Supported Platforms

Whether or not a device supports unified addressing may be queried by calling `cudaGetDeviceProperties()` with the device property `cudaDeviceProp::unifiedAddressing`.

Unified addressing is automatically enabled in 64-bit processes on devices with compute capability greater than or equal to 2.0.

Unified addressing is not yet supported on Windows Vista or Windows 7 for devices that do not use the TCC driver model.

Looking Up Information from Pointer Values

It is possible to look up information about the memory which backs a pointer value. For instance, one may want to know if a pointer points to host or device memory. As another example, in the case of device memory, one may want to know on which CUDA device the memory resides. These properties may be queried using the function `cudaPointerGetAttributes()`

Since pointers are unique, it is not necessary to specify information about the pointers specified to `cudaMemcpy()` and other copy functions. The copy direction `cudaMemcpyDefault` may be used to specify that the CUDA runtime should infer the location of the pointer from its value.

Automatic Mapping of Host Allocated Host Memory

All host memory allocated through all devices using `cudaMallocHost()` and `cudaHostAlloc()` is always directly accessible from all devices that support unified addressing. This is the case regardless of whether or not the flags `cudaHostAllocPortable` and `cudaHostAllocMapped` are specified.

The pointer value through which allocated host memory may be accessed in kernels on all devices that support unified addressing is the same as the pointer value through which that memory is accessed on the host. It is not necessary to call `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()` to get the device pointer for these allocations.

Note that this is not the case for memory allocated using the flag `cudaHostAllocWriteCombined`, as discussed below.

Direct Access of Peer Memory

Upon enabling direct access from a device that supports unified addressing to another peer device that supports unified addressing using `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess()` all memory allocated in the peer device using `cudaMalloc()` and `cudaMallocPitch()` will immediately be accessible by the current device. The device pointer value through which any peer's memory may be accessed in the current device is the same pointer value through which that memory may be accessed from the peer device.

Exceptions, Disjoint Addressing

Not all memory may be accessed on devices through the same pointer value through which they are accessed on the host. These exceptions are host memory registered using `cudaHostRegister()` and host memory allocated using the flag `cudaHostAllocWriteCombined`. For these exceptions, there exists a distinct host and device address for the memory. The device address is guaranteed to not overlap any valid host pointer range and is guaranteed to have the same value across all devices that support unified addressing.

This device address may be queried using `cudaHostGetDevicePointer()` when a device using unified addressing is current. Either the host or the unified device pointer value may be used to refer to this memory in `cudaMemcpy()` and similar functions using the `cudaMemcpyDefault` memory direction.

`cudaError_t cudaPointerGetAttributes` (`cudaPointerAttributes *attributes, const void *ptr`)

Returns attributes about a specified pointer.

Parameters

`attributes`

- Attributes for the specified pointer

`ptr`

- Pointer to get attributes for

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`

Description

Returns in `*attributes` the attributes of the pointer `ptr`.

The `cudaPointerAttributes` structure is defined as:

```
struct cudaPointerAttributes {
    enum cudaMemoryType
        memoryType;
    int device;
    void *devicePointer;
    void *hostPointer;
}
```

In this structure, the individual fields mean

- `memoryType` identifies the physical location of the memory associated with pointer `ptr`. It can be `cudaMemoryTypeHost` for host memory or `cudaMemoryTypeDevice` for device memory.

- ▶ **device** is the device against which `ptr` was allocated. If `ptr` has memory type `cudaMemoryTypeDevice` then this identifies the device on which the memory referred to by `ptr` physically resides. If `ptr` has memory type `cudaMemoryTypeHost` then this identifies the device which was current when the allocation was made (and if that device is deinitialized then this allocation will vanish with that device's state).
- ▶ **devicePointer** is the device pointer alias through which the memory referred to by `ptr` may be accessed on the current device. If the memory referred to by `ptr` cannot be accessed directly by the current device then this is `NULL`.
- ▶ **hostPointer** is the host pointer alias through which the memory referred to by `ptr` may be accessed on the host. If the memory referred to by `ptr` cannot be accessed directly by the host then this is `NULL`.

See also:

`cudaGetDeviceCount`, `cudaGetDevice`, `cudaSetDevice`, `cudaChooseDevice`

2.9. Peer Device Memory Access

This section describes the peer device memory access functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer (int *canAccessPeer, int device, int peerDevice)`

Queries if a device may directly access a peer device's memory.

Parameters

canAccessPeer

- Returned access capability

device

- Device from which allocations on `peerDevice` are to be directly accessed.

peerDevice

- Device on which the allocations to be directly accessed by `device` reside.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`

Description

Returns in `*canAccessPeer` a value of 1 if device `device` is capable of directly accessing memory from `peerDevice` and 0 otherwise. If direct access of

`peerDevice` from device is possible, then access may be enabled by calling `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess`, `cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess`

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess (int peerDevice)`

Disables direct access to memory allocations on a peer device.

Parameters

`peerDevice`

- Peer device to disable direct access to

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorPeerAccessNotEnabled`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`

Description

Returns `cudaErrorPeerAccessNotEnabled` if direct access to memory on `peerDevice` has not yet been enabled from the current device.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer`, `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess`

`cudaError_t cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess (int peerDevice, unsigned int flags)`

Enables direct access to memory allocations on a peer device.

Parameters

`peerDevice`

- Peer device to enable direct access to from the current device

`flags`

- Reserved for future use and must be set to 0

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorPeerAccessAlreadyEnabled`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

On success, all allocations from `peerDevice` will immediately be accessible by the current device. They will remain accessible until access is explicitly disabled using `cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess()` or either device is reset using `cudaDeviceReset()`.

Note that access granted by this call is unidirectional and that in order to access memory on the current device from `peerDevice`, a separate symmetric call to `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess()` is required.

Peer access is not supported in 32 bit applications.

Returns `cudaErrorInvalidDevice` if `cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer()` indicates that the current device cannot directly access memory from `peerDevice`.

Returns `cudaErrorPeerAccessAlreadyEnabled` if direct access of `peerDevice` from the current device has already been enabled.

Returns `cudaErrorInvalidValue` if `flags` is not 0.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaDeviceCanAccessPeer`, `cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess`

2.10. OpenGL Interoperability

This section describes the OpenGL interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. Note that mapping of OpenGL resources is performed with the graphics API agnostic, resource mapping interface described in [Graphics Interoperability](#).

enum cudaGLDeviceList

CUDA devices corresponding to the current OpenGL context

Values

cudaGLDeviceListAll = 1

The CUDA devices for all GPUs used by the current OpenGL context

cudaGLDeviceListCurrentFrame = 2

The CUDA devices for the GPUs used by the current OpenGL context in its currently rendering frame

cudaGLDeviceListNextFrame = 3

The CUDA devices for the GPUs to be used by the current OpenGL context in the next frame

cudaError_t cudaGLGetDevices (unsigned int *pCudaDeviceCount, int *pCudaDevices, unsigned int cudaDeviceCount, cudaGLDeviceList deviceList)

Gets the CUDA devices associated with the current OpenGL context.

Parameters

pCudaDeviceCount

- Returned number of CUDA devices corresponding to the current OpenGL context

pCudaDevices

- Returned CUDA devices corresponding to the current OpenGL context

cudaDeviceCount

- The size of the output device array `pCudaDevices`

deviceList

- The set of devices to return. This set may be [cudaGLDeviceListAll](#) for all devices, [cudaGLDeviceListCurrentFrame](#) for the devices used to render the current frame (in SLI), or [cudaGLDeviceListNextFrame](#) for the devices used to render the next frame (in SLI).

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorNoDevice`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Returns in `*pCudaDeviceCount` the number of CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the current OpenGL context. Also returns in `*pCudaDevices` at most `cudaDeviceCount` of the CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the current OpenGL context. If any of the GPUs being used by the current OpenGL context are not CUDA capable then the call will return `cudaErrorNoDevice`.



- ▶ This function is not supported on Mac OS X.
- ▶ Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsGLRegisterBuffer` (`cudaGraphicsResource **resource`, `GLuint buffer`, unsigned int flags)

Registers an OpenGL buffer object.

Parameters**resource**

- Pointer to the returned object handle

buffer

- name of buffer object to be registered

flags

- Register flags

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the buffer object specified by `buffer` for access by CUDA. A handle to the registered object is returned as `resource`. The register flags `flags` specify the intended usage, as follows:

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA. This is the default value.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA will not write to this resource.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies that CUDA will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsGLRegisterImage` (`cudaGraphicsResource **resource`, `GLuint image`, `GLenum target`, unsigned int `flags`)

Register an OpenGL texture or renderbuffer object.

Parameters

resource

- Pointer to the returned object handle

image

- name of texture or renderbuffer object to be registered

target

- Identifies the type of object specified by `image`

flags

- Register flags

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the texture or renderbuffer object specified by `image` for access by CUDA. A handle to the registered object is returned as `resource`.

`target` must match the type of the object, and must be one of `GL_TEXTURE_2D`, `GL_TEXTURE_RECTANGLE`, `GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP`, `GL_TEXTURE_3D`, `GL_TEXTURE_2D_ARRAY`, or `GL_RENDERBUFFER`.

The register flags `flags` specify the intended usage, as follows:

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA. This is the default value.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA will not write to this resource.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies that CUDA will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsSurfaceLoadStore`: Specifies that CUDA will bind this resource to a surface reference.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsTextureGather`: Specifies that CUDA will perform texture gather operations on this resource.

The following image formats are supported. For brevity's sake, the list is abbreviated. For ex., `{GL_R, GL_RG} X {8, 16}` would expand to the following 4 formats `{GL_R8, GL_R16, GL_RG8, GL_RG16}` :

- ▶ `GL_RED, GL_RG, GL_RGBA, GL_LUMINANCE, GL_ALPHA, GL_LUMINANCE_ALPHA, GL_INTENSITY`
- ▶ `{GL_R, GL_RG, GL_RGBA} X {8, 16, 16F, 32F, 8UI, 16UI, 32UI, 8I, 16I, 32I}`
- ▶ `{GL_LUMINANCE, GL_ALPHA, GL_LUMINANCE_ALPHA, GL_INTENSITY} X {8, 16, 16F_ARB, 32F_ARB, 8UI_EXT, 16UI_EXT, 32UI_EXT, 8I_EXT, 16I_EXT, 32I_EXT}`

The following image classes are currently disallowed:

- ▶ Textures with borders
- ▶ Multisampled renderbuffers



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

`cudaError_t cudaWGLGetDevice (int *device, HGPUNV hGpu)`

Gets the CUDA device associated with hGpu.

Parameters

device

- Returns the device associated with hGpu, or -1 if hGpu is not a compute device.

hGpu

- Handle to a GPU, as queried via `WGL_NV_gpu_affinity`

Returns

`cudaSuccess`

Description

Returns the CUDA device associated with a hGpu, if applicable.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`WGL_NV_gpu_affinity`

2.11. OpenGL Interoperability [DEPRECATED]

This section describes deprecated OpenGL interoperability functionality.

`enum cudaGLMapFlags`

CUDA GL Map Flags

Values

`cudaGLMapFlagsNone = 0`

Default; Assume resource can be read/written

`cudaGLMapFlagsReadOnly = 1`

CUDA kernels will not write to this resource

cudaGLMapFlagsWriteDiscard = 2

CUDA kernels will only write to and will not read from this resource

cudaError_t cudaGLMapBufferObject (void **devPtr, GLuint bufObj)

Maps a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

devPtr

- Returned device pointer to CUDA object

bufObj

- Buffer object ID to map

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Maps the buffer object of ID `bufObj` into the address space of CUDA and returns in `*devPtr` the base pointer of the resulting mapping. The buffer must have previously been registered by calling [cudaGLRegisterBufferObject\(\)](#). While a buffer is mapped by CUDA, any OpenGL operation which references the buffer will result in undefined behavior. The OpenGL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.

All streams in the current thread are synchronized with the current GL context.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsMapResources](#)

```
cudaError_t cudaGLMapBufferObjectAsync (void  
**devPtr, GLuint bufObj, cudaStream_t stream)
```

Maps a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

devPtr

- Returned device pointer to CUDA object

bufObj

- Buffer object ID to map

stream

- Stream to synchronize

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Maps the buffer object of ID `bufObj` into the address space of CUDA and returns in `*devPtr` the base pointer of the resulting mapping. The buffer must have previously been registered by calling [cudaGLRegisterBufferObject\(\)](#). While a buffer is mapped by CUDA, any OpenGL operation which references the buffer will result in undefined behavior. The OpenGL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.

Stream /p stream is synchronized with the current GL context.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsMapResources](#)

`cudaError_t cudaGLRegisterBufferObject (GLuint bufObj)`

Registers a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

bufObj

- Buffer object ID to register

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Registers the buffer object of ID `bufObj` for access by CUDA. This function must be called before CUDA can map the buffer object. The OpenGL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsGLRegisterBuffer`

`cudaError_t cudaGLSetBufferObjectMapFlags (GLuint bufObj, unsigned int flags)`

Set usage flags for mapping an OpenGL buffer.

Parameters

bufObj

- Registered buffer object to set flags for

flags

- Parameters for buffer mapping

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Set flags for mapping the OpenGL buffer `bufObj`

Changes to flags will take effect the next time `bufObj` is mapped. The `flags` argument may be any of the following:

- ▶ **`cudaGLMapFlagsNone`**: Specifies no hints about how this buffer will be used. It is therefore assumed that this buffer will be read from and written to by CUDA kernels. This is the default value.
- ▶ **`cudaGLMapFlagsReadOnly`**: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this buffer will not write to the buffer.
- ▶ **`cudaGLMapFlagsWriteDiscard`**: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this buffer will not read from the buffer and will write over the entire contents of the buffer, so none of the data previously stored in the buffer will be preserved.

If `bufObj` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then **`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`** is returned. If `bufObj` is presently mapped for access by CUDA, then **`cudaErrorUnknown`** is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceSetMapFlags`

`cudaError_t cudaGLSetGLDevice (int device)`

Sets a CUDA device to use OpenGL interoperability.

Parameters

`device`

- Device to use for OpenGL interoperability

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, **`cudaErrorInvalidDevice`**, **`cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`**

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

This function is deprecated and should no longer be used. It is no longer necessary to associate a CUDA device with an OpenGL context in order to achieve maximum interoperability performance.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsGLRegisterBuffer](#), [cudaGraphicsGLRegisterImage](#)

cudaError_t cudaGLUnmapBufferObject (GLuint bufObj)

Unmaps a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

bufObj

- Buffer object to unmap

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#), [cudaErrorUnmapBufferObjectFailed](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unmaps the buffer object of ID `bufObj` for access by CUDA. When a buffer is unmapped, the base address returned by [cudaGLMapBufferObject\(\)](#) is invalid and subsequent references to the address result in undefined behavior. The OpenGL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.

All streams in the current thread are synchronized with the current GL context.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnmapResources](#)

cudaError_t cudaGLUnmapBufferObjectAsync (GLuint bufObj, cudaStream_t stream)

Unmaps a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

bufObj

- Buffer object to unmap

stream

- Stream to synchronize

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#), [cudaErrorUnmapBufferObjectFailed](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unmaps the buffer object of ID `bufObj` for access by CUDA. When a buffer is unmapped, the base address returned by [cudaGLMapBufferObject\(\)](#) is invalid and subsequent references to the address result in undefined behavior. The OpenGL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.

Stream /p stream is synchronized with the current GL context.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnmapResources](#)

cudaError_t cudaGLUnregisterBufferObject (GLuint bufObj)

Unregisters a buffer object for access by CUDA.

Parameters

bufObj

- Buffer object to unregister

Returns`cudaSuccess`**Description**

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unregisters the buffer object of ID `bufObj` for access by CUDA and releases any CUDA resources associated with the buffer. Once a buffer is unregistered, it may no longer be mapped by CUDA. The GL context used to create the buffer, or another context from the same share group, must be bound to the current thread when this is called.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`

2.12. Direct3D 9 Interoperability

This section describes the Direct3D 9 interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. Note that mapping of Direct3D 9 resources is performed with the graphics API agnostic, resource mapping interface described in [Graphics Interopability](#).

enum cudaD3D9DeviceList

CUDA devices corresponding to a D3D9 device

Values

cudaD3D9DeviceListAll = 1

The CUDA devices for all GPUs used by a D3D9 device

cudaD3D9DeviceListCurrentFrame = 2

The CUDA devices for the GPUs used by a D3D9 device in its currently rendering frame

cudaD3D9DeviceListNextFrame = 3

The CUDA devices for the GPUs to be used by a D3D9 device in the next frame

cudaError_t cudaD3D9GetDevice (int *device, const char *pszAdapterName)

Gets the device number for an adapter.

Parameters

device

- Returns the device corresponding to pszAdapterName

pszAdapterName

- D3D9 adapter to get device for

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorUnknown

Description

Returns in *device the CUDA-compatible device corresponding to the adapter name pszAdapterName obtained from EnumDisplayDevices or IDirect3D9::GetAdapterIdentifier(). If no device on the adapter with name pszAdapterName is CUDA-compatible then the call will fail.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice, cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource,

cudaError_t cudaD3D9GetDevices (unsigned int *pCudaDeviceCount, int *pCudaDevices, unsigned int cudaDeviceCount, IDirect3DDevice9 *pD3D9Device, cudaD3D9DeviceList deviceList)

Gets the CUDA devices corresponding to a Direct3D 9 device.

Parameters

pCudaDeviceCount

- Returned number of CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D9Device

pCudaDevices

- Returned CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D9Device

cudaDeviceCount

- The size of the output device array `pCudaDevices`

pD3D9Device

- Direct3D 9 device to query for CUDA devices

deviceList

- The set of devices to return. This set may be `cudaD3D9DeviceListAll` for all devices, `cudaD3D9DeviceListCurrentFrame` for the devices used to render the current frame (in SLI), or `cudaD3D9DeviceListNextFrame` for the devices used to render the next frame (in SLI).

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorNoDevice`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Returns in `*pCudaDeviceCount` the number of CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 9 device `pD3D9Device`. Also returns in `*pCudaDevices` at most `cudaDeviceCount` of the the CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 9 device `pD3D9Device`.

If any of the GPUs being used to render `pDevice` are not CUDA capable then the call will return `cudaErrorNoDevice`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

cudaError_t cudaD3D9GetDirect3DDevice (IDirect3DDevice9 **ppD3D9Device)

Gets the Direct3D device against which the current CUDA context was created.

Parameters**ppD3D9Device**

- Returns the Direct3D device for this thread

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Returns in `*ppD3D9Device` the Direct3D device against which this CUDA context was created in `cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice` (`IDirect3DDevice9 *pD3D9Device`, `int device`)

Sets the Direct3D 9 device to use for interoperability with a CUDA device.

Parameters

`pD3D9Device`

- Direct3D device to use for this thread

`device`

- The CUDA device to use. This device must be among the devices returned when querying `cudaD3D9DeviceListAll` from `cudaD3D9GetDevices`, may be set to -1 to automatically select an appropriate CUDA device.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`

Description

Records `pD3D9Device` as the Direct3D 9 device to use for Direct3D 9 interoperability with the CUDA device `device` and sets `device` as the current device for the calling host thread.

If `device` has already been initialized then this call will fail with the error `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`. In this case it is necessary to reset `device` using `cudaDeviceReset()` before Direct3D 9 interoperability on `device` may be enabled.

Successfully initializing CUDA interoperability with `pD3D9Device` will increase the internal reference count on `pD3D9Device`. This reference count will be decremented when `device` is reset using `cudaDeviceReset()`.

Note that this function is never required for correct functionality. Use of this function will result in accelerated interoperability only when the operating system is Windows

Vista or Windows 7, and the device `pD3DDevice` is not an `IDirect3DDevice9Ex`. In all other circumstances, this function is not necessary.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaD3D9GetDevice](#), [cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource](#), [cudaDeviceReset](#)

cudaError_t cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource (**cudaGraphicsResource **resource**, **IDirect3DResource9 *pD3DResource**, **unsigned int flags**)

Register a Direct3D 9 resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

resource

- Pointer to returned resource handle

pD3DResource

- Direct3D resource to register

flags

- Parameters for resource registration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Registers the Direct3D 9 resource `pD3DResource` for access by CUDA.

If this call is successful then the application will be able to map and unmap this resource until it is unregistered through [cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource\(\)](#). Also on success, this call will increase the internal reference count on `pD3DResource`. This reference count will be decremented when this resource is unregistered through [cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource\(\)](#).

This call potentially has a high-overhead and should not be called every frame in interactive applications.

The type of `pD3DResource` must be one of the following.

- ▶ `IDirect3DVertexBuffer9`: may be accessed through a device pointer

- ▶ `IDirect3DIndexBuffer9`: may be accessed through a device pointer
- ▶ `IDirect3DSurface9`: may be accessed through an array. Only stand-alone objects of type `IDirect3DSurface9` may be explicitly shared. In particular, individual mipmap levels and faces of cube maps may not be registered directly. To access individual surfaces associated with a texture, one must register the base texture object.
- ▶ `IDirect3DBaseTexture9`: individual surfaces on this texture may be accessed through an array.

The `flags` argument may be used to specify additional parameters at register time. The valid values for this parameter are

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsSurfaceLoadStore`: Specifies that CUDA will bind this resource to a surface reference.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsTextureGather`: Specifies that CUDA will perform texture gather operations on this resource.

Not all Direct3D resources of the above types may be used for interoperability with CUDA. The following are some limitations.

- ▶ The primary rendertarget may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Resources allocated as shared may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Textures which are not of a format which is 1, 2, or 4 channels of 8, 16, or 32-bit integer or floating-point data cannot be shared.
- ▶ Surfaces of depth or stencil formats cannot be shared.

A complete list of supported formats is as follows:

- ▶ `D3DFMT_L8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_L16`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A8R8G8B8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_X8R8G8B8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_G16R16`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A8B8G8R8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A8L8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_Q8W8V8U8`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_V16U16`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16F`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_R32F`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_G16R16F`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_A32B32G32R32F`

- ▶ `D3DFMT_G32R32F`
- ▶ `D3DFMT_R16F`

If `pD3DResource` is of incorrect type or is already registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pD3DResource` cannot be registered, then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice`, `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`,
`cudaGraphicsMapResources`, `cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`,
`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

2.13. Direct3D 9 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]

This section describes deprecated Direct3D 9 interoperability functions.

enum `cudaD3D9MapFlags`

CUDA D3D9 Map Flags

Values

`cudaD3D9MapFlagsNone = 0`

Default; Assume resource can be read/written

`cudaD3D9MapFlagsReadOnly = 1`

CUDA kernels will not write to this resource

`cudaD3D9MapFlagsWriteDiscard = 2`

CUDA kernels will only write to and will not read from this resource

enum `cudaD3D9RegisterFlags`

CUDA D3D9 Register Flags

Values

`cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone = 0`

Default; Resource can be accessed through a void*

`cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsArray = 1`

Resource can be accessed through a CUarray*

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9MapResources (int count, IDirect3DResource9 **ppResources)`

Map Direct3D resources for access by CUDA.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to map for CUDA

ppResources

- Resources to map for CUDA

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Maps the `count` Direct3D resources in `ppResources` for access by CUDA.

The resources in `ppResources` may be accessed in CUDA kernels until they are unmapped. Direct3D should not access any resources while they are mapped by CUDA. If an application does so, the results are undefined.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D calls issued before `cudaD3D9MapResources()` will complete before any CUDA kernels issued after `cudaD3D9MapResources()` begin.

If any of `ppResources` have not been registered for use with CUDA or if `ppResources` contains any duplicate entries then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If any of `ppResources` are presently mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsMapResources`

cudaError_t cudaD3D9RegisterResource (IDirect3DResource9 *pResource, unsigned int flags)

Registers a Direct3D resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pResource

- Resource to register

flags

- Parameters for resource registration

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle, cudaErrorUnknown

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Registers the Direct3D resource pResource for access by CUDA.

If this call is successful, then the application will be able to map and unmap this resource until it is unregistered through [cudaD3D9UnregisterResource\(\)](#). Also on success, this call will increase the internal reference count on pResource. This reference count will be decremented when this resource is unregistered through [cudaD3D9UnregisterResource\(\)](#).

This call potentially has a high-overhead and should not be called every frame in interactive applications.

The type of pResource must be one of the following.

- ▶ IDirect3DVertexBuffer9: No notes.
- ▶ IDirect3DIndexBuffer9: No notes.
- ▶ IDirect3DSurface9: Only stand-alone objects of type IDirect3DSurface9 may be explicitly shared. In particular, individual mipmap levels and faces of cube maps may not be registered directly. To access individual surfaces associated with a texture, one must register the base texture object.
- ▶ IDirect3DBaseTexture9: When a texture is registered, all surfaces associated with all mipmap levels of all faces of the texture will be accessible to CUDA.

The flags argument specifies the mechanism through which CUDA will access the Direct3D resource. The following value is allowed:

- ▶ [cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone](#): Specifies that CUDA will access this resource through a void*. The pointer, size, and pitch for each subresource of this

resource may be queried through `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer()`, `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedSize()`, and `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPitch()` respectively. This option is valid for all resource types.

Not all Direct3D resources of the above types may be used for interoperability with CUDA. The following are some limitations:

- ▶ The primary rendertarget may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Resources allocated as shared may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Any resources allocated in D3DPOOL_SYSTEMMEM or D3DPOOL_MANAGED may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Textures which are not of a format which is 1, 2, or 4 channels of 8, 16, or 32-bit integer or floating-point data cannot be shared.
- ▶ Surfaces of depth or stencil formats cannot be shared.

If Direct3D interoperability is not initialized on this context, then `cudaErrorInvalidDevice` is returned. If `pResource` is of incorrect type (e.g. is a non-stand-alone `IDirect3DSurface9`) or is already registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` cannot be registered then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedArray` (`cudaArray **ppArray`, `IDirect3DResource9 *pResource`, `unsigned int face`, `unsigned int level`)

Get an array through which to access a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

ppArray

- Returned array corresponding to subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

face

- Face of resource to access

level

- Level of resource to access

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

[Deprecated](#) This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pArray` an array through which the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource`, which corresponds to `face` and `level` may be accessed. The value set in `pArray` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

If `pResource` is not registered then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags [cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsArray](#), then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped, then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned.

For usage requirements of `face` and `level` parameters, see [cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray](#)

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPitch (size_t *pPitch, size_t *pPitchSlice, IDirect3DResource9 *pResource, unsigned int face, unsigned int level)`

Get the pitch of a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters**pPitch**

- Returned pitch of subresource

pPitchSlice

- Returned Z-slice pitch of subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

face

- Face of resource to access

level

- Level of resource to access

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#),
[cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pPitch` and `*pPitchSlice` the pitch and Z-slice pitch of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource`, which corresponds to `face` and `level`. The values set in `pPitch` and `pPitchSlice` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

The pitch and Z-slice pitch values may be used to compute the location of a sample on a surface as follows.

For a 2D surface, the byte offset of the sample at position `x`, `y` from the base pointer of the surface is:

$y * \text{pitch} + (\text{bytes per pixel}) * x$

For a 3D surface, the byte offset of the sample at position `x`, `y`, `z` from the base pointer of the surface is:

$z * \text{slicePitch} + y * \text{pitch} + (\text{bytes per pixel}) * x$

Both parameters `pPitch` and `pPitchSlice` are optional and may be set to `NULL`.

If `pResource` is not of type `IDirect3DBaseTexture9` or one of its sub-types or if `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags [cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone](#), then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped for access by CUDA then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned.

For usage requirements of `face` and `level` parameters, see [cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer (void **pPointer, IDirect3DResource9 *pResource, unsigned int face, unsigned int level)`

Get a pointer through which to access a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters**pPointer**

- Returned pointer corresponding to subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

face

- Face of resource to access

level

- Level of resource to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pPointer` the base pointer of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource`, which corresponds to `face` and `level`. The value set in `pPointer` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

If `pResource` is not registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags `cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone`, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped, then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.

If `pResource` is of type `IDirect3DCubeTexture9`, then `face` must one of the values enumerated by type `D3DCUBEMAP_FACES`. For all other types, `face` must be 0. If `face` is invalid, then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.

If `pResource` is of type `IDirect3DBaseTexture9`, then `level` must correspond to a valid mipmap level. Only mipmap level 0 is supported for now. For all other types `level` must be 0. If `level` is invalid, then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedSize (size_t *pSize, IDirect3DResource9 *pResource, unsigned int face, unsigned int level)

Get the size of a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pSize

- Returned size of subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

face

- Face of resource to access

level

- Level of resource to access

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in *pSize the size of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource pResource, which corresponds to face and level. The value set in pSize may change every time that pResource is mapped.

If pResource has not been registered for use with CUDA then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If pResource was not registered with usage flags [cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone](#), then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If pResource is not mapped for access by CUDA then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned.

For usage requirements of face and level parameters, see [cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions
(size_t *pWidth, size_t *pHeight, size_t *pDepth,
IDirect3DResource9 *pResource, unsigned int face,
unsigned int level)

Get the dimensions of a registered Direct3D surface.

Parameters

pWidth

- Returned width of surface

pHeight

- Returned height of surface

pDepth

- Returned depth of surface

pResource

- Registered resource to access

face

- Face of resource to access

level

- Level of resource to access

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#),

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in *pWidth, *pHeight, and *pDepth the dimensions of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource pResource which corresponds to face and level.

Since anti-aliased surfaces may have multiple samples per pixel, it is possible that the dimensions of a resource will be an integer factor larger than the dimensions reported by the Direct3D runtime.

The parameters pWidth, pHeight, and pDepth are optional. For 2D surfaces, the value returned in *pDepth will be 0.

If `pResource` is not of type `IDirect3DBaseTexture9` or `IDirect3DSurface9` or if `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned.

For usage requirements of `face` and `level` parameters, see `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D9ResourceSetMapFlags` (`IDirect3DResource9 *pResource`, unsigned int flags)

Set usage flags for mapping a Direct3D resource.

Parameters

`pResource`

- Registered resource to set flags for

`flags`

- Parameters for resource mapping

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Set flags for mapping the Direct3D resource `pResource`.

Changes to flags will take effect the next time `pResource` is mapped. The `flags` argument may be any of the following:

- ▶ `cudaD3D9MapFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA kernels. This is the default value.
- ▶ `cudaD3D9MapFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this resource will not write to this resource.

- ▶ **cudaD3D9MapFlagsWriteDiscard**: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this resource will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.

If `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then **cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle** is returned. If `pResource` is presently mapped for access by CUDA, then **cudaErrorUnknown** is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaInteropResourceSetMapFlags`

cudaError_t cudaD3D9UnmapResources (int count, IDirect3DResource9 **ppResources)

Unmap Direct3D resources for access by CUDA.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to unmap for CUDA

ppResources

- Resources to unmap for CUDA

Returns

cudaSuccess, **cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle**, **cudaErrorUnknown**

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unmaps the `count` Direct3D resources in `ppResources`.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any CUDA kernels issued before **cudaD3D9UnmapResources()** will complete before any Direct3D calls issued after **cudaD3D9UnmapResources()** begin.

If any of `ppResources` have not been registered for use with CUDA or if `ppResources` contains any duplicate entries, then **cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle** is returned. If any of `ppResources` are not presently mapped for access by CUDA then **cudaErrorUnknown** is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnmapResources](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D9UnregisterResource (IDirect3DResource9 *pResource)

Unregisters a Direct3D resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pResource

- Resource to unregister

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unregisters the Direct3D resource `pResource` so it is not accessible by CUDA unless registered again.

If `pResource` is not registered, then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource](#)

2.14. Direct3D 10 Interoperability

This section describes the Direct3D 10 interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. Note that mapping of Direct3D 10 resources is performed with the graphics API agnostic, resource mapping interface described in [Graphics Interoperability](#).

enum cudaD3D10DeviceList

CUDA devices corresponding to a D3D10 device

Values

cudaD3D10DeviceListAll = 1

The CUDA devices for all GPUs used by a D3D10 device

cudaD3D10DeviceListCurrentFrame = 2

The CUDA devices for the GPUs used by a D3D10 device in its currently rendering frame

cudaD3D10DeviceListNextFrame = 3

The CUDA devices for the GPUs to be used by a D3D10 device in the next frame

cudaError_t cudaD3D10GetDevice (int *device, IDXGIAdapter *pAdapter)

Gets the device number for an adapter.

Parameters

device

- Returns the device corresponding to pAdapter

pAdapter

- D3D10 adapter to get device for

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorUnknown

Description

Returns in *device the CUDA-compatible device corresponding to the adapter pAdapter obtained from IDXGIFactory::EnumAdapters. This call will succeed only if a device on adapter pAdapter is CUDA-compatible.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource,

cudaError_t cudaD3D10GetDevices (unsigned int *pCudaDeviceCount, int *pCudaDevices, unsigned int cudaDeviceCount, ID3D10Device *pD3D10Device, cudaD3D10DeviceList deviceList)

Gets the CUDA devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device.

Parameters

pCudaDeviceCount

- Returned number of CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D10Device

pCudaDevices

- Returned CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D10Device

cudaDeviceCount

- The size of the output device array pCudaDevices

pD3D10Device

- Direct3D 10 device to query for CUDA devices

deviceList

- The set of devices to return. This set may be [cudaD3D10DeviceListAll](#) for all devices, [cudaD3D10DeviceListCurrentFrame](#) for the devices used to render the current frame (in SLI), or [cudaD3D10DeviceListNextFrame](#) for the devices used to render the next frame (in SLI).

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorNoDevice](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Returns in *pCudaDeviceCount the number of CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 10 device pD3D10Device. Also returns in *pCudaDevices at most cudaDeviceCount of the the CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 10 device pD3D10Device.

If any of the GPUs being used to render pDevice are not CUDA capable then the call will return [cudaErrorNoDevice](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource](#), [cudaGraphicsMapResources](#), [cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray](#), [cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer](#)

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource` (`cudaGraphicsResource **resource`, `ID3D10Resource *pD3DResource`, `unsigned int flags`)

Registers a Direct3D 10 resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

resource

- Pointer to returned resource handle

pD3DResource

- Direct3D resource to register

flags

- Parameters for resource registration

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the Direct3D 10 resource `pD3DResource` for access by CUDA.

If this call is successful, then the application will be able to map and unmap this resource until it is unregistered through `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource()`. Also on success, this call will increase the internal reference count on `pD3DResource`. This reference count will be decremented when this resource is unregistered through `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource()`.

This call potentially has a high-overhead and should not be called every frame in interactive applications.

The type of `pD3DResource` must be one of the following.

- ▶ `ID3D10Buffer`: may be accessed via a device pointer
- ▶ `ID3D10Texture1D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays
- ▶ `ID3D10Texture2D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays
- ▶ `ID3D10Texture3D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays

The `flags` argument may be used to specify additional parameters at register time. The valid values for this parameter are

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsSurfaceLoadStore`: Specifies that CUDA will bind this resource to a surface reference.

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsTextureGather`: Specifies that CUDA will perform texture gather operations on this resource.

Not all Direct3D resources of the above types may be used for interoperability with CUDA. The following are some limitations.

- ▶ The primary rendertarget may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Resources allocated as shared may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Textures which are not of a format which is 1, 2, or 4 channels of 8, 16, or 32-bit integer or floating-point data cannot be shared.
- ▶ Surfaces of depth or stencil formats cannot be shared.

A complete list of supported DXGI formats is as follows. For compactness the notation `A_{B,C,D}` represents `A_B`, `A_C`, and `A_D`.

- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_A8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8X8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_{FLOAT,SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_{FLOAT,SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_{FLOAT,SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_{FLOAT,SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32_{SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM,UNORM_SRGB}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`

If `pD3DResource` is of incorrect type or is already registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pD3DResource` cannot be registered, then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

2.15. Direct3D 10 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]

This section describes deprecated Direct3D 10 interoperability functions.

enum cudaD3D10MapFlags

CUDA D3D10 Map Flags

Values

cudaD3D10MapFlagsNone = 0

Default; Assume resource can be read/written

cudaD3D10MapFlagsReadOnly = 1

CUDA kernels will not write to this resource

cudaD3D10MapFlagsWriteDiscard = 2

CUDA kernels will only write to and will not read from this resource

enum cudaD3D10RegisterFlags

CUDA D3D10 Register Flags

Values

cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsNone = 0

Default; Resource can be accessed through a void*

cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsArray = 1

Resource can be accessed through a CUarray*

cudaError_t cudaD3D10GetDirect3DDevice (ID3D10Device **ppD3D10Device)

Gets the Direct3D device against which the current CUDA context was created.

Parameters

ppD3D10Device

- Returns the Direct3D device for this thread

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

[Deprecated](#) This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

This function is deprecated and should no longer be used. It is no longer necessary to associate a CUDA device with a D3D10 device in order to achieve maximum interoperability performance.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D10MapResources (int count, ID3D10Resource **ppResources)

Maps Direct3D Resources for access by CUDA.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to map for CUDA

ppResources

- Resources to map for CUDA

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Maps the `count` Direct3D resources in `ppResources` for access by CUDA.

The resources in `ppResources` may be accessed in CUDA kernels until they are unmapped. Direct3D should not access any resources while they are mapped by CUDA. If an application does so, the results are undefined.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D calls issued before [cudaD3D10MapResources\(\)](#) will complete before any CUDA kernels issued after [cudaD3D10MapResources\(\)](#) begin.

If any of `ppResources` have not been registered for use with CUDA or if `ppResources` contains any duplicate entries then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If any of `ppResources` are presently mapped for access by CUDA then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsMapResources](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D10RegisterResource (ID3D10Resource *pResource, unsigned int flags)

Registers a Direct3D 10 resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pResource

- Resource to register

flags

- Parameters for resource registration

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Registers the Direct3D resource `pResource` for access by CUDA.

If this call is successful, then the application will be able to map and unmap this resource until it is unregistered through [cudaD3D10UnregisterResource\(\)](#). Also on success, this call will increase the internal reference count on `pResource`. This reference count will be decremented when this resource is unregistered through [cudaD3D10UnregisterResource\(\)](#).

This call potentially has a high-overhead and should not be called every frame in interactive applications.

The type of `pResource` must be one of the following:

- ▶ ID3D10Buffer: Cannot be used with `flags` set to `cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsArray`.
- ▶ ID3D10Texture1D: No restrictions.
- ▶ ID3D10Texture2D: No restrictions.
- ▶ ID3D10Texture3D: No restrictions.

The `flags` argument specifies the mechanism through which CUDA will access the Direct3D resource. The following values are allowed.

- ▶ `cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies that CUDA will access this resource through a `void*`. The pointer, size, and pitch for each subresource of this resource may be queried through `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer()`, `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedSize()`, and `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPitch()` respectively. This option is valid for all resource types.
- ▶ `cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsArray`: Specifies that CUDA will access this resource through a `CUarray` queried on a sub-resource basis through `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedArray()`. This option is only valid for resources of type `ID3D10Texture1D`, `ID3D10Texture2D`, and `ID3D10Texture3D`.

Not all Direct3D resources of the above types may be used for interoperability with CUDA. The following are some limitations.

- ▶ The primary rendertarget may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Resources allocated as shared may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Textures which are not of a format which is 1, 2, or 4 channels of 8, 16, or 32-bit integer or floating-point data cannot be shared.
- ▶ Surfaces of depth or stencil formats cannot be shared.

If Direct3D interoperability is not initialized on this context then `cudaErrorInvalidDevice` is returned. If `pResource` is of incorrect type or is already registered then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` cannot be registered then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedArray (cudaArray **ppArray, ID3D10Resource *pResource, unsigned int subResource)`

Gets an array through which to access a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

ppArray

- Returned array corresponding to subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

subResource

- Subresource of pResource to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`,
`cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*ppArray` an array through which the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource` which corresponds to `subResource` may be accessed. The value set in `ppArray` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

If `pResource` is not registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned.

If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags `cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsArray`, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.

For usage requirements of the `subResource` parameter, see `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPitch (size_t *pPitch, size_t *pPitchSlice, ID3D10Resource *pResource, unsigned int subResource)`

Gets the pitch of a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pPitch

- Returned pitch of subresource

pPitchSlice

- Returned Z-slice pitch of subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

subResource

- Subresource of pResource to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pPitch` and `*pPitchSlice` the pitch and Z-slice pitch of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource`, which corresponds to `subResource`. The values set in `pPitch` and `pPitchSlice` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

The pitch and Z-slice pitch values may be used to compute the location of a sample on a surface as follows.

For a 2D surface, the byte offset of the sample at position `x`, `y` from the base pointer of the surface is:

$$y * \text{pitch} + (\text{bytes per pixel}) * x$$

For a 3D surface, the byte offset of the sample at position `x`, `y`, `z` from the base pointer of the surface is:

$$z * \text{slicePitch} + y * \text{pitch} + (\text{bytes per pixel}) * x$$

Both parameters `pPitch` and `pPitchSlice` are optional and may be set to `NULL`.

If `pResource` is not of type `ID3D10Texture1D`, `ID3D10Texture2D`, or `ID3D10Texture3D`, or if `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then

`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags `cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsNone`, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.

For usage requirements of the `subResource` parameter see `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer (void **pPointer, ID3D10Resource *pResource, unsigned int subResource)`

Gets a pointer through which to access a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pPointer

- Returned pointer corresponding to subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

subResource

- Subresource of `pResource` to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pPointer` the base pointer of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource` which corresponds to `subResource`. The value set in `pPointer` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

If `pResource` is not registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags `cudaD3D9RegisterFlagsNone`, then

`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.

If `pResource` is of type `ID3D10Buffer` then `subResource` must be 0. If `pResource` is of any other type, then the value of `subResource` must come from the subresource calculation in `D3D10CalcSubResource()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedSize (size_t *pSize, ID3D10Resource *pResource, unsigned int subResource)`

Gets the size of a subresource of a Direct3D resource which has been mapped for access by CUDA.

Parameters

pSize

- Returned size of subresource

pResource

- Mapped resource to access

subResource

- Subresource of `pResource` to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pSize` the size of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource` which corresponds to `subResource`. The value set in `pSize` may change every time that `pResource` is mapped.

If `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA then `cudaErrorInvalidHandle` is returned. If `pResource` was not registered with usage flags

`cudaD3D10RegisterFlagsNone`, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is not mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.

For usage requirements of the `subResource` parameter see `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer()`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

**`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions`
(`size_t *pWidth`, `size_t *pHeight`, `size_t *pDepth`,
`ID3D10Resource *pResource`, `unsigned int subResource`)**

Gets the dimensions of a registered Direct3D surface.

Parameters

`pWidth`

- Returned width of surface

`pHeight`

- Returned height of surface

`pDepth`

- Returned depth of surface

`pResource`

- Registered resource to access

`subResource`

- Subresource of `pResource` to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`,

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Returns in `*pWidth`, `*pHeight`, and `*pDepth` the dimensions of the subresource of the mapped Direct3D resource `pResource` which corresponds to `subResource`.

Since anti-aliased surfaces may have multiple samples per pixel, it is possible that the dimensions of a resource will be an integer factor larger than the dimensions reported by the Direct3D runtime.

The parameters `pWidth`, `pHeight`, and `pDepth` are optional. For 2D surfaces, the value returned in `*pDepth` will be 0.

If `pResource` is not of type `ID3D10Texture1D`, `ID3D10Texture2D`, or `ID3D10Texture3D`, or if `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA, then `cudaErrorInvalidHandle` is returned.

For usage requirements of `subResource` parameters see [cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer\(\)](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray](#)

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10ResourceSetMapFlags` (`ID3D10Resource *pResource`, unsigned int flags)

Set usage flags for mapping a Direct3D resource.

Parameters

`pResource`

- Registered resource to set flags for

flags

- Parameters for resource mapping

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#),

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Set usage flags for mapping the Direct3D resource `pResource`.

Changes to flags will take effect the next time `pResource` is mapped. The `flags` argument may be any of the following:

- [cudaD3D10MapFlagsNone](#): Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA kernels. This is the default value.

- ▶ `cudaD3D10MapFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this resource will not write to this resource.
- ▶ `cudaD3D10MapFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies that CUDA kernels which access this resource will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.

If `pResource` has not been registered for use with CUDA then `cudaErrorInvalidHandle` is returned. If `pResource` is presently mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceSetMapFlags`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice` (`ID3D10Device *pD3D10Device, int device`)

Sets the Direct3D 10 device to use for interoperability with a CUDA device.

Parameters

`pD3D10Device`

- Direct3D device to use for interoperability

`device`

- The CUDA device to use. This device must be among the devices returned when querying `cudaD3D10DeviceListAll` from `cudaD3D10GetDevices`, may be set to -1 to automatically select an appropriate CUDA device.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

This function is deprecated and should no longer be used. It is no longer necessary to associate a CUDA device with a D3D10 device in order to achieve maximum interoperability performance.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaD3D10GetDevice](#), [cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource](#), [cudaDeviceReset](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D10UnmapResources (int count, ID3D10Resource **ppResources)

Unmaps Direct3D resources.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to unmap for CUDA

ppResources

- Resources to unmap for CUDA

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unmaps the `count` Direct3D resource in `ppResources`.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any CUDA kernels issued before [cudaD3D10UnmapResources\(\)](#) will complete before any Direct3D calls issued after [cudaD3D10UnmapResources\(\)](#) begin.

If any of `ppResources` have not been registered for use with CUDA or if `ppResources` contains any duplicate entries, then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned. If any of `ppResources` are not presently mapped for access by CUDA then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnmapResources](#)

cudaError_t cudaD3D10UnregisterResource (ID3D10Resource *pResource)

Unregisters a Direct3D resource.

Parameters

pResource

- Resource to unregister

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Unregisters the Direct3D resource `resource` so it is not accessible by CUDA unless registered again.

If `pResource` is not registered, then [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#) is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource](#)

2.16. Direct3D 11 Interoperability

This section describes the Direct3D 11 interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. Note that mapping of Direct3D 11 resources is performed with the graphics API agnostic, resource mapping interface described in [Graphics Interoperability](#).

enum cudaD3D11DeviceList

CUDA devices corresponding to a D3D11 device

Values

`cudaD3D11DeviceListAll = 1`

The CUDA devices for all GPUs used by a D3D11 device

cudaD3D11DeviceListCurrentFrame = 2

The CUDA devices for the GPUs used by a D3D11 device in its currently rendering frame

cudaD3D11DeviceListNextFrame = 3

The CUDA devices for the GPUs to be used by a D3D11 device in the next frame

cudaError_t cudaD3D11GetDevice (int *device, IDXGIAdapter *pAdapter)

Gets the device number for an adapter.

Parameters

device

- Returns the device corresponding to pAdapter

pAdapter

- D3D11 adapter to get device for

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorUnknown

Description

Returns in *device the CUDA-compatible device corresponding to the adapter pAdapter obtained from IDXGIFactory::EnumAdapters. This call will succeed only if a device on adapter pAdapter is CUDA-compatible.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource, cudaGraphicsMapResources,
cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray, cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer

cudaError_t cudaD3D11GetDevices (unsigned int *pCudaDeviceCount, int *pCudaDevices, unsigned

int cudaDeviceCount, ID3D11Device *pD3D11Device, cudaD3D11DeviceList deviceList)

Gets the CUDA devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device.

Parameters

pCudaDeviceCount

- Returned number of CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D11Device

pCudaDevices

- Returned CUDA devices corresponding to pD3D11Device

cudaDeviceCount

- The size of the output device array pCudaDevices

pD3D11Device

- Direct3D 11 device to query for CUDA devices

deviceList

- The set of devices to return. This set may be [cudaD3D11DeviceListAll](#) for all devices, [cudaD3D11DeviceListCurrentFrame](#) for the devices used to render the current frame (in SLI), or [cudaD3D11DeviceListNextFrame](#) for the devices used to render the next frame (in SLI).

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorNoDevice](#), [cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Returns in *pCudaDeviceCount the number of CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 11 device pD3D11Device. Also returns in *pCudaDevices at most cudaDeviceCount of the the CUDA-compatible devices corresponding to the Direct3D 11 device pD3D11Device.

If any of the GPUs being used to render pDevice are not CUDA capable then the call will return [cudaErrorNoDevice](#).



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource](#), [cudaGraphicsMapResources](#), [cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray](#), [cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer](#)

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsD3D11RegisterResource` (`cudaGraphicsResource **resource`, `ID3D11Resource *pD3DResource`, `unsigned int flags`)

Register a Direct3D 11 resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

resource

- Pointer to returned resource handle

pD3DResource

- Direct3D resource to register

flags

- Parameters for resource registration

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the Direct3D 11 resource `pD3DResource` for access by CUDA.

If this call is successful, then the application will be able to map and unmap this resource until it is unregistered through `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource()`. Also on success, this call will increase the internal reference count on `pD3DResource`. This reference count will be decremented when this resource is unregistered through `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource()`.

This call potentially has a high-overhead and should not be called every frame in interactive applications.

The type of `pD3DResource` must be one of the following.

- ▶ `ID3D11Buffer`: may be accessed via a device pointer
- ▶ `ID3D11Texture1D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays
- ▶ `ID3D11Texture2D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays
- ▶ `ID3D11Texture3D`: individual subresources of the texture may be accessed via arrays

The `flags` argument may be used to specify additional parameters at register time. The valid values for this parameter are

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsSurfaceLoadStore`: Specifies that CUDA will bind this resource to a surface reference.

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsTextureGather`: Specifies that CUDA will perform texture gather operations on this resource.

Not all Direct3D resources of the above types may be used for interoperability with CUDA. The following are some limitations.

- ▶ The primary rendertarget may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Resources allocated as shared may not be registered with CUDA.
- ▶ Textures which are not of a format which is 1, 2, or 4 channels of 8, 16, or 32-bit integer or floating-point data cannot be shared.
- ▶ Surfaces of depth or stencil formats cannot be shared.

A complete list of supported DXGI formats is as follows. For compactness the notation `A_{B,C,D}` represents `A_B`, `A_C`, and `A_D`.

- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_A8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8X8_UNORM`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_{FLOAT,SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_{FLOAT,SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R16_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_{FLOAT,SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_{FLOAT,SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R32_{SINT,UINT}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM,UNORM_SRGB}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`
- ▶ `DXGI_FORMAT_R8_{SINT,SNORM,UINT,UNORM}`

If `pD3DResource` is of incorrect type or is already registered, then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If `pD3DResource` cannot be registered, then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`, `cudaGraphicsMapResources`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

2.17. Direct3D 11 Interoperability [DEPRECATED]

This section describes deprecated Direct3D 11 interoperability functions.

`cudaError_t cudaD3D11GetDirect3DDevice` (`ID3D11Device **ppD3D11Device`)

Gets the Direct3D device against which the current CUDA context was created.

Parameters

`ppD3D11Device`

- Returns the Direct3D device for this thread

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

This function is deprecated and should no longer be used. It is no longer necessary to associate a CUDA device with a D3D11 device in order to achieve maximum interoperability performance.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice`

`cudaError_t cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice` (`ID3D11Device *pD3D11Device`, `int device`)

Sets the Direct3D 11 device to use for interoperability with a CUDA device.

Parameters

`pD3D11Device`

- Direct3D device to use for interoperability

device

- The CUDA device to use. This device must be among the devices returned when querying `cudaD3D11DeviceListAll` from `cudaD3D11GetDevices`, may be set to -1 to automatically select an appropriate CUDA device.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInitializationError`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess`

Description

Deprecated This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

This function is deprecated and should no longer be used. It is no longer necessary to associate a CUDA device with a D3D11 device in order to achieve maximum interoperability performance.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaD3D11GetDevice`, `cudaGraphicsD3D11RegisterResource`, `cudaDeviceReset`

2.18. VDPAU Interoperability

This section describes the VDPAU interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterOutputSurface`
(`cudaGraphicsResource **resource`, `VdpOutputSurface vdpSurface`, unsigned int flags)

Register a `VdpOutputSurface` object.

Parameters**resource**

- Pointer to the returned object handle

vdpSurface

- VDPAU object to be registered

flags

- Map flags

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the `VdpOutputSurface` specified by `vdpSurface` for access by CUDA. A handle to the registered object is returned as `resource`. The surface's intended usage is specified using `flags`, as follows:

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA. This is the default value.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA will not write to this resource.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies that CUDA will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice`, `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterVideoSurface` `(cudaGraphicsResource **resource, VdpVideoSurface` `vdpSurface, unsigned int flags)`

Register a `VdpVideoSurface` object.

Parameters**resource**

- Pointer to the returned object handle

vdpSurface

- VDPAU object to be registered

flags

- Map flags

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevice`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`,
`cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Registers the `VdpVideoSurface` specified by `vdpSurface` for access by CUDA. A handle to the registered object is returned as `resource`. The surface's intended usage is specified using `flags`, as follows:

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how this resource will be used. It is therefore assumed that this resource will be read from and written to by CUDA. This is the default value.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA will not write to this resource.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies that CUDA will not read from this resource and will write over the entire contents of the resource, so none of the data previously stored in the resource will be preserved.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice`, `cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource`,
`cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`

**`cudaError_t cudaVDPAUGetDevice (int *device,
VdpDevice vdpDevice, VdpGetProcAddress
*vdpGetProcAddress)`**

Gets the CUDA device associated with a `VdpDevice`.

Parameters

`device`

- Returns the device associated with `vdpDevice`, or -1 if the device associated with `vdpDevice` is not a compute device.

`vdpDevice`

- A `VdpDevice` handle

`vdpGetProcAddress`

- VDPAU's `VdpGetProcAddress` function pointer

Returns[cudaSuccess](#)**Description**

Returns the CUDA device associated with a `VdpDevice`, if applicable.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:[cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice](#)

`cudaError_t cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice (int device, VdpDevice vdpDevice, VdpGetProcAddress *vdpGetProcAddress)`

Sets a CUDA device to use VDPAU interoperability.

Parameters**device**

- Device to use for VDPAU interoperability

vdpDevice

- The `VdpDevice` to interoperate with

vdpGetProcAddress

- VDPAU's `VdpGetProcAddress` function pointer

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevice](#), [cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess](#)

Description

Records `vdpDevice` as the `VdpDevice` for VDPAU interoperability with the CUDA device `device` and sets `device` as the current device for the calling host thread.

If `device` has already been initialized then this call will fail with the error [cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess](#). In this case it is necessary to reset `device` using [cudaDeviceReset\(\)](#) before VDPAU interoperability on `device` may be enabled.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterVideoSurface`,
`cudaGraphicsVDPAURegisterOutputSurface`, `cudaDeviceReset`

2.19. Graphics Interoperability

This section describes the graphics interoperability functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsMapResources (int count, cudaGraphicsResource_t *resources, cudaStream_t stream)`

Map graphics resources for access by CUDA.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to map

resources

- Resources to map for CUDA

stream

- Stream for synchronization

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Maps the `count` graphics resources in `resources` for access by CUDA.

The resources in `resources` may be accessed by CUDA until they are unmapped. The graphics API from which `resources` were registered should not access any resources while they are mapped by CUDA. If an application does so, the results are undefined.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any graphics calls issued before `cudaGraphicsMapResources()` will complete before any subsequent CUDA work issued in `stream` begins.

If `resources` contains any duplicate entries then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If any of `resources` are presently mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`, `cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsUnmapResources`

`cudaError_t` `cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedMipmappedArray` (`cudaMipmappedArray_t *mipmappedArray`, `cudaGraphicsResource_t resource`)

Get a mipmapped array through which to access a mapped graphics resource.

Parameters

`mipmappedArray`

- Returned mipmapped array through which `resource` may be accessed

`resource`

- Mapped resource to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`,
`cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Returns in `*mipmappedArray` a mipmapped array through which the mapped graphics resource `resource` may be accessed. The value set in `mipmappedArray` may change every time that `resource` is mapped.

If `resource` is not a texture then it cannot be accessed via an array and `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned. If `resource` is not mapped then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer](#)

cudaError_t cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer (void **devPtr, size_t *size, cudaGraphicsResource_t resource)

Get an device pointer through which to access a mapped graphics resource.

Parameters

devPtr

- Returned pointer through which `resource` may be accessed

size

- Returned size of the buffer accessible starting at `*devPtr`

resource

- Mapped resource to access

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle](#),
[cudaErrorUnknown](#)

Description

Returns in `*devPtr` a pointer through which the mapped graphics resource `resource` may be accessed. Returns in `*size` the size of the memory in bytes which may be accessed from that pointer. The value set in `devPtr` may change every time that `resource` is mapped.

If `resource` is not a buffer then it cannot be accessed via a pointer and [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned. If `resource` is not mapped then [cudaErrorUnknown](#) is returned. *



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsMapResources](#), [cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray](#)

cudaError_t cudaGraphicsResourceSetMapFlags (cudaGraphicsResource_t resource, unsigned int flags)

Set usage flags for mapping a graphics resource.

Parameters

resource

- Registered resource to set flags for

flags

- Parameters for resource mapping

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue, cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle, cudaErrorUnknown,

Description

Set flags for mapping the graphics resource `resource`.

Changes to `flags` will take effect the next time `resource` is mapped. The `flags` argument may be any of the following:

- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsNone`: Specifies no hints about how `resource` will be used. It is therefore assumed that CUDA may read from or write to `resource`.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsReadOnly`: Specifies that CUDA will not write to `resource`.
- ▶ `cudaGraphicsMapFlagsWriteDiscard`: Specifies CUDA will not read from `resource` and will write over the entire contents of `resource`, so none of the data previously stored in `resource` will be preserved.

If `resource` is presently mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned. If `flags` is not one of the above values then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaGraphicsMapResources](#)

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsSubResourceGetMappedArray(cudaArray_t *array, cudaGraphicsResource_t resource, unsigned int arrayIndex, unsigned int mipLevel)`

Get an array through which to access a subresource of a mapped graphics resource.

Parameters

array

- Returned array through which a subresource of `resource` may be accessed

resource

- Mapped resource to access

arrayIndex

- Array index for array textures or cubemap face index as defined by `cudaGraphicsCubeFace` for cubemap textures for the subresource to access

mipLevel

- Mipmap level for the subresource to access

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Returns in `*array` an array through which the subresource of the mapped graphics resource `resource` which corresponds to array index `arrayIndex` and mipmap level `mipLevel` may be accessed. The value set in `array` may change every time that `resource` is mapped.

If `resource` is not a texture then it cannot be accessed via an array and `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned. If `arrayIndex` is not a valid array index for `resource` then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned. If `mipLevel` is not a valid mipmap level for `resource` then `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned. If `resource` is not mapped then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsResourceGetMappedPointer`

`cudaError_t cudaGraphicsUnmapResources (int count, cudaGraphicsResource_t *resources, cudaStream_t stream)`

Unmap graphics resources.

Parameters

count

- Number of resources to unmap

resources

- Resources to unmap

stream

- Stream for synchronization

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle`, `cudaErrorUnknown`

Description

Unmaps the `count` graphics resources in `resources`.

Once unmapped, the resources in `resources` may not be accessed by CUDA until they are mapped again.

This function provides the synchronization guarantee that any CUDA work issued in `stream` before `cudaGraphicsUnmapResources()` will complete before any subsequently issued graphics work begins.

If `resources` contains any duplicate entries then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned. If any of `resources` are not presently mapped for access by CUDA then `cudaErrorUnknown` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaGraphicsMapResources`

cudaError_t cudaGraphicsUnregisterResource (cudaGraphicsResource_t resource)

Unregisters a graphics resource for access by CUDA.

Parameters

resource

- Resource to unregister

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle, cudaErrorUnknown

Description

Unregisters the graphics resource `resource` so it is not accessible by CUDA unless registered again.

If `resource` is invalid then `cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle` is returned.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaGraphicsD3D9RegisterResource, cudaGraphicsD3D10RegisterResource,
cudaGraphicsD3D11RegisterResource, cudaGraphicsGLRegisterBuffer,
cudaGraphicsGLRegisterImage

2.20. Texture Reference Management

This section describes the low level texture reference management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

Some functions have overloaded C++ API template versions documented separately in the [C++ API Routines](#) module.

```
cudaError_t cudaBindTexture (size_t *offset, const
textureReference *texref, const void *devPtr, const
cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, size_t size)
```

Binds a memory area to a texture.

Parameters

offset

- Offset in bytes

texref

- Texture to bind

devPtr

- Memory area on device

desc

- Channel format

size

- Size of the memory area pointed to by devPtr

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#),
[cudaErrorInvalidTexture](#)

Description

Binds `size` bytes of the memory area pointed to by `devPtr` to the texture reference `texref`. `desc` describes how the memory is interpreted when fetching values from the texture. Any memory previously bound to `texref` is unbound.

Since the hardware enforces an alignment requirement on texture base addresses, [cudaBindTexture\(\)](#) returns in `*offset` a byte offset that must be applied to texture fetches in order to read from the desired memory. This offset must be divided by the texel size and passed to kernels that read from the texture so they can be applied to the `tex1Dfetch()` function. If the device memory pointer was returned from [cudaMalloc\(\)](#), the offset is guaranteed to be 0 and NULL may be passed as the `offset` parameter.

The total number of elements (or texels) in the linear address range cannot exceed [cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1DLinear\[0\]](#). The number of elements is computed as $(size / elementSize)$, where `elementSize` is determined from `desc`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaCreateChannelDesc](#) (C API), [cudaGetChannelDesc](#), [cudaGetTextureReference](#), [cudaBindTexture](#) (C++ API), [cudaBindTexture2D](#) (C API), [cudaBindTextureToArray](#) (C API), [cudaUnbindTexture](#) (C API), [cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset](#) (C API)

cudaError_t cudaBindTexture2D (size_t *offset, const textureReference *texref, const void *devPtr, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, size_t width, size_t height, size_t pitch)

Binds a 2D memory area to a texture.

Parameters**offset**

- Offset in bytes

texref

- Texture reference to bind

devPtr

- 2D memory area on device

desc

- Channel format

width

- Width in texel units

height

- Height in texel units

pitch

- Pitch in bytes

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer](#), [cudaErrorInvalidTexture](#)

Description

Binds the 2D memory area pointed to by `devPtr` to the texture reference `texref`. The size of the area is constrained by `width` in texel units, `height` in texel units, and `pitch` in byte units. `desc` describes how the memory is interpreted when fetching values from the texture. Any memory previously bound to `texref` is unbound.

Since the hardware enforces an alignment requirement on texture base addresses, [cudaBindTexture2D\(\)](#) returns in `*offset` a byte offset that must be applied to texture fetches in order to read from the desired memory. This offset must be divided by the texel size and passed to kernels that read from the texture so they can be applied to the

`tex2D()` function. If the device memory pointer was returned from `cudaMalloc()`, the offset is guaranteed to be 0 and NULL may be passed as the `offset` parameter.

`width` and `height`, which are specified in elements (or texels), cannot exceed `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[0]` and `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[1]` respectively. `pitch`, which is specified in bytes, cannot exceed `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[2]`.

The driver returns `cudaErrorInvalidValue` if `pitch` is not a multiple of `cudaDeviceProp::texturePitchAlignment`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaCreateChannelDesc` (C API), `cudaGetChannelDesc`, `cudaGetTextureReference`, `cudaBindTexture` (C API), `cudaBindTexture2D` (C++ API), `cudaBindTexture2D` (C++ API, inherited channel descriptor), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C API), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C API), `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset` (C API)

`cudaError_t cudaBindTextureToArray (const textureReference *texref, cudaArray_const_t array, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc)`

Binds an array to a texture.

Parameters

texref

- Texture to bind

array

- Memory array on device

desc

- Channel format

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidTexture`

Description

Binds the CUDA array `array` to the texture reference `texref`. `desc` describes how the memory is interpreted when fetching values from the texture. Any CUDA array previously bound to `texref` is unbound.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaCreateChannelDesc` (C API), `cudaGetChannelDesc`, `cudaGetTextureReference`, `cudaBindTexture` (C API), `cudaBindTexture2D` (C API), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C++ API), `cudaUnbindTexture` (C API), `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset` (C API)

`cudaError_t cudaBindTextureToMipmappedArray (const textureReference *texref, cudaMipmappedArray_const_t mipmappedArray, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc)`

Binds a mipmapped array to a texture.

Parameters

texref

- Texture to bind

mipmappedArray

- Memory mipmapped array on device

desc

- Channel format

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer`, `cudaErrorInvalidTexture`

Description

Binds the CUDA mipmapped array `mipmappedArray` to the texture reference `texref`. `desc` describes how the memory is interpreted when fetching values from the texture. Any CUDA mipmapped array previously bound to `texref` is unbound.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaCreateChannelDesc \(C API\)](#), [cudaGetChannelDesc](#), [cudaGetTextureReference](#), [cudaBindTexture \(C API\)](#), [cudaBindTexture2D \(C API\)](#), [cudaBindTextureToArray \(C++ API\)](#), [cudaUnbindTexture \(C API\)](#), [cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset \(C API\)](#)

cudaCreateChannelDesc (int x, int y, int z, int w, cudaChannelFormatKind f)

Returns a channel descriptor using the specified format.

Parameters

- x**
- X component
- y**
- Y component
- z**
- Z component
- w**
- W component
- f**
- Channel format

Returns

Channel descriptor with format `f`

Description

Returns a channel descriptor with format `f` and number of bits of each component `x`, `y`, `z`, and `w`. The [cudaChannelFormatDesc](#) is defined as:

```
struct cudaChannelFormatDesc {
    int x, y, z, w;
    enum cudaChannelFormatKind
        f;
};
```

where [cudaChannelFormatKind](#) is one of [cudaChannelFormatKindSigned](#), [cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned](#), or [cudaChannelFormatKindFloat](#).

See also:

[cudaCreateChannelDesc \(C++ API\)](#), [cudaGetChannelDesc](#), [cudaGetTextureReference](#), [cudaBindTexture \(C API\)](#), [cudaBindTexture2D \(C API\)](#), [cudaBindTextureToArray \(C API\)](#), [cudaUnbindTexture \(C API\)](#), [cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset \(C API\)](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetChannelDesc (cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc, cudaArray_const_t array)

Get the channel descriptor of an array.

Parameters

desc

- Channel format

array

- Memory array on device

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidValue

Description

Returns in *desc the channel descriptor of the CUDA array array.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

cudaCreateChannelDesc (C API), cudaGetTextureReference, cudaBindTexture (C API), cudaBindTexture2D (C API), cudaBindTextureToArray (C API), cudaUnbindTexture (C API), cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset (C API)

cudaError_t cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset (size_t *offset, const textureReference *texref)

Get the alignment offset of a texture.

Parameters

offset

- Offset of texture reference in bytes

texref

- Texture to get offset of

Returns

cudaSuccess, cudaErrorInvalidTexture, cudaErrorInvalidTextureBinding

Description

Returns in `*offset` the offset that was returned when texture reference `texref` was bound.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaCreateChannelDesc` (C API), `cudaGetChannelDesc`, `cudaGetTextureReference`, `cudaBindTexture` (C API), `cudaBindTexture2D` (C API), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C API), `cudaUnbindTexture` (C API), `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset` (C++ API)

`cudaError_t cudaGetTextureReference (const textureReference **texref, const void *symbol)`

Get the texture reference associated with a symbol.

Parameters

`texref`

- Texture reference associated with symbol

`symbol`

- Texture to get reference for

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidTexture`

Description

Returns in `*texref` the structure associated to the texture reference defined by symbol `symbol`.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` paramater was removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaCreateChannelDesc` (C API), `cudaGetChannelDesc`, `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset` (C API), `cudaBindTexture` (C API),

`cudaBindTexture2D` (C API), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C API), `cudaUnbindTexture` (C API)

`cudaError_t cudaUnbindTexture (const textureReference *texref)`

Unbinds a texture.

Parameters

texref

- Texture to unbind

Returns

`cudaSuccess`

Description

Unbinds the texture bound to `texref`.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaCreateChannelDesc` (C API), `cudaGetChannelDesc`, `cudaGetTextureReference`, `cudaBindTexture` (C API), `cudaBindTexture2D` (C API), `cudaBindTextureToArray` (C API), `cudaUnbindTexture` (C++ API), `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset` (C API)

2.21. Surface Reference Management

This section describes the low level surface reference management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

Some functions have overloaded C++ API template versions documented separately in the [C++ API Routines](#) module.

cudaError_t cudaBindSurfaceToArray (const surfaceReference *surfref, cudaArray_const_t array, const cudaChannelFormatDesc *desc)

Binds an array to a surface.

Parameters

surfref

- Surface to bind

array

- Memory array on device

desc

- Channel format

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#), [cudaErrorInvalidSurface](#)

Description

Binds the CUDA array `array` to the surface reference `surfref`. `desc` describes how the memory is interpreted when fetching values from the surface. Any CUDA array previously bound to `surfref` is unbound.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaBindSurfaceToArray \(C++ API\)](#), [cudaBindSurfaceToArray \(C++ API, inherited channel descriptor\)](#), [cudaGetSurfaceReference](#)

cudaError_t cudaGetSurfaceReference (const surfaceReference **surfref, const void *symbol)

Get the surface reference associated with a symbol.

Parameters

surfref

- Surface reference associated with symbol

symbol

- Surface to get reference for

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidSurface`

Description

Returns in `*surfref` the structure associated to the surface reference defined by symbol `symbol`.



- Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.
- Use of a string naming a variable as the `symbol` paramater was removed in CUDA 5.0.

See also:

`cudaBindSurfaceToArray` (C API)

2.22. Texture Object Management

This section describes the low level texture object management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. The texture object API is only supported on devices of compute capability 3.0 or higher.

```
cudaError_t cudaCreateTextureObject
(cudaTextureObject_t *pTexObject, const
cudaResourceDesc *pResDesc, const cudaTextureDesc
*pTexDesc, const cudaResourceViewDesc
*pResViewDesc)
```

Creates a texture object.

Parameters**pTexObject**

- Texture object to create

pResDesc

- Resource descriptor

pTexDesc

- Texture descriptor

pResViewDesc

- Resource view descriptor

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Creates a texture object and returns it in `pTexObject`. `pResDesc` describes the data to texture from. `pTexDesc` describes how the data should be sampled. `pResViewDesc` is an optional argument that specifies an alternate format for the data described by `pResDesc`, and also describes the subresource region to restrict access to when texturing. `pResViewDesc` can only be specified if the type of resource is a CUDA array or a CUDA mipmapped array.

Texture objects are only supported on devices of compute capability 3.0 or higher.

The `cudaResourceDesc` structure is defined as:

```

↑ struct cudaResourceDesc {
    enum cudaResourceType
    resType;

    union {
        struct {
            cudaArray_t
            array;
        } array;
        struct {
            cudaMipmappedArray_t
            mipmap;
        } mipmap;
        struct {
            void *devPtr;
            struct cudaChannelFormatDesc
            desc;
            size_t sizeInBytes;
        } linear;
        struct {
            void *devPtr;
            struct cudaChannelFormatDesc
            desc;
            size_t width;
            size_t height;
            size_t pitchInBytes;
        } pitch2D;
    } res;
};

```

where:

- `cudaResourceDesc::resType` specifies the type of resource to texture from. `CUresourceType` is defined as:

```

↑ enum cudaResourceType {
    cudaResourceTypeArray          = 0x00,
    cudaResourceTypeMipmappedArray = 0x01,
    cudaResourceTypeLinear         = 0x02,
    cudaResourceTypePitch2D        = 0x03
};

```

If `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is set to `cudaResourceTypeArray`, `cudaResourceDesc::res::array::array` must be set to a valid CUDA array handle.

If `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is set to `cudaResourceTypeMipmappedArray`, `cudaResourceDesc::res::mipmap::mipmap` must be set to a valid CUDA mipmapped array handle.

If `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is set to `cudaResourceTypeLinear`, `cudaResourceDesc::res::linear::devPtr` must be set to a valid device pointer, that is aligned to `cudaDeviceProp::textureAlignment`. `cudaResourceDesc::res::linear::desc` describes the format and the number of components per array element. `cudaResourceDesc::res::linear::sizeInBytes` specifies the size of the array in bytes. The total number of elements in the linear address range cannot exceed `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1DLinear`. The number of elements is computed as $(\text{sizeInBytes} / \text{sizeof}(\text{desc}))$.

If `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is set to `cudaResourceTypePitch2D`, `cudaResourceDesc::res::pitch2D::devPtr` must be set to a valid device pointer, that is aligned to `cudaDeviceProp::textureAlignment`. `cudaResourceDesc::res::pitch2D::desc` describes the format and the number of components per array element. `cudaResourceDesc::res::pitch2D::width` and `cudaResourceDesc::res::pitch2D::height` specify the width and height of the array in elements, and cannot exceed `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[0]` and `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[1]` respectively. `cudaResourceDesc::res::pitch2D::pitchInBytes` specifies the pitch between two rows in bytes and has to be aligned to `cudaDeviceProp::texturePitchAlignment`. Pitch cannot exceed `cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear[2]`.

The `cudaTextureDesc` struct is defined as

```

↑ struct cudaTextureDesc {
    enum cudaTextureAddressMode
      addressMode[3];
    enum cudaTextureFilterMode
      filterMode;
    enum cudaTextureReadMode
      readMode;
    int sRGB;
    int normalizedCoords;
    unsigned int maxAnisotropy;
    enum cudaTextureFilterMode
      mipmapFilterMode;
    float mipmapLevelBias;
    float minMipmapLevelClamp;
    float maxMipmapLevelClamp;
};

```

where

- `cudaTextureDesc::addressMode` specifies the addressing mode for each dimension of the texture data. `cudaTextureAddressMode` is defined as:

```

↑ enum cudaTextureAddressMode {
    cudaAddressModeWrap = 0,
    cudaAddressModeClamp = 1,
    cudaAddressModeMirror = 2,
    cudaAddressModeBorder = 3
};

```

This is ignored if `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is `cudaResourceTypeLinear`. Also, if `cudaTextureDesc::normalizedCoords` is set to zero, `cudaAddressModeWrap` and `cudaAddressModeMirror` won't be supported and will be switched to `cudaAddressModeClamp`.

- `cudaTextureDesc::filterMode` specifies the filtering mode to be used when fetching from the texture. `cudaTextureFilterMode` is defined as:

```
enum cudaTextureFilterMode {
    cudaFilterModePoint    = 0,
    cudaFilterModeLinear   = 1
};
```

This is ignored if `cudaResourceDesc::resType` is `cudaResourceTypeLinear`.

- `cudaTextureDesc::readMode` specifies whether integer data should be converted to floating point or not. `cudaTextureReadMode` is defined as:

```
enum cudaTextureReadMode {
    cudaReadModeElementType    = 0,
    cudaReadModeNormalizedFloat = 1
};
```

Note that this applies only to 8-bit and 16-bit integer formats. 32-bit integer format would not be promoted, regardless of whether or not this `cudaTextureDesc::readMode` is set `cudaReadModeNormalizedFloat` is specified.

- `cudaTextureDesc::sRGB` specifies whether sRGB to linear conversion should be performed during texture fetch.
- `cudaTextureDesc::normalizedCoords` specifies whether the texture coordinates will be normalized or not.
- `cudaTextureDesc::maxAnisotropy` specifies the maximum anisotropy ratio to be used when doing anisotropic filtering. This value will be clamped to the range [1,16].
- `cudaTextureDesc::mipmapFilterMode` specifies the filter mode when the calculated mipmap level lies between two defined mipmap levels.
- `cudaTextureDesc::mipmapLevelBias` specifies the offset to be applied to the calculated mipmap level.
- `cudaTextureDesc::minMipmapLevelClamp` specifies the lower end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to.
- `cudaTextureDesc::maxMipmapLevelClamp` specifies the upper end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to.

The `cudaResourceViewDesc` struct is defined as

```
struct cudaResourceViewDesc {
    enum cudaResourceViewFormat
    format;
    size_t width;
    size_t height;
    size_t depth;
    unsigned int firstMipmapLevel;
```

```

        unsigned int      lastMipmapLevel;
        unsigned int      firstLayer;
        unsigned int      lastLayer;
    };

```

where:

- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::format` specifies how the data contained in the CUDA array or CUDA mipmapped array should be interpreted. Note that this can incur a change in size of the texture data. If the resource view format is a block compressed format, then the underlying CUDA array or CUDA mipmapped array has to have a 32-bit unsigned integer format with 2 or 4 channels, depending on the block compressed format. For ex., BC1 and BC4 require the underlying CUDA array to have a 32-bit unsigned int with 2 channels. The other BC formats require the underlying resource to have the same 32-bit unsigned int format but with 4 channels.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::width` specifies the new width of the texture data. If the resource view format is a block compressed format, this value has to be 4 times the original width of the resource. For non block compressed formats, this value has to be equal to that of the original resource.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::height` specifies the new height of the texture data. If the resource view format is a block compressed format, this value has to be 4 times the original height of the resource. For non block compressed formats, this value has to be equal to that of the original resource.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::depth` specifies the new depth of the texture data. This value has to be equal to that of the original resource.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::firstMipmapLevel` specifies the most detailed mipmap level. This will be the new mipmap level zero. For non-mipmapped resources, this value has to be zero. `cudaTextureDesc::minMipmapLevelClamp` and `cudaTextureDesc::maxMipmapLevelClamp` will be relative to this value. For ex., if the `firstMipmapLevel` is set to 2, and a `minMipmapLevelClamp` of 1.2 is specified, then the actual minimum mipmap level clamp will be 3.2.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::lastMipmapLevel` specifies the least detailed mipmap level. For non-mipmapped resources, this value has to be zero.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::firstLayer` specifies the first layer index for layered textures. This will be the new layer zero. For non-layered resources, this value has to be zero.
- ▶ `cudaResourceViewDesc::lastLayer` specifies the last layer index for layered textures. For non-layered resources, this value has to be zero.

See also:

`cudaDestroyTextureObject`

`cudaError_t cudaDestroyTextureObject (cudaTextureObject_t texObject)`

Destroys a texture object.

Parameters

texObject

- Texture object to destroy

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Destroys the texture object specified by `texObject`.

See also:

`cudaCreateTextureObject`

`cudaError_t cudaGetTextureObjectResourceDesc (cudaResourceDesc *pResDesc, cudaTextureObject_t texObject)`

Returns a texture object's resource descriptor.

Parameters

pResDesc

- Resource descriptor

texObject

- Texture object

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns the resource descriptor for the texture object specified by `texObject`.

See also:

`cudaCreateTextureObject`

`cudaError_t cudaGetTextureObjectResourceViewDesc (cudaResourceViewDesc *pResViewDesc, cudaTextureObject_t texObject)`

Returns a texture object's resource view descriptor.

Parameters

pResViewDesc

- Resource view descriptor

texObject

- Texture object

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns the resource view descriptor for the texture object specified by `texObject`. If no resource view was specified, `cudaErrorInvalidValue` is returned.

See also:

`cudaCreateTextureObject`

`cudaError_t cudaGetTextureObjectTextureDesc (cudaTextureDesc *pTexDesc, cudaTextureObject_t texObject)`

Returns a texture object's texture descriptor.

Parameters

pTexDesc

- Texture descriptor

texObject

- Texture object

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns the texture descriptor for the texture object specified by `texObject`.

See also:

[cudaCreateTextureObject](#)

2.23. Surface Object Management

This section describes the low level texture object management functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. The surface object API is only supported on devices of compute capability 3.0 or higher.

cudaError_t cudaCreateSurfaceObject
(**cudaSurfaceObject_t *pSurfObject**, **const**
cudaResourceDesc *pResDesc)

Creates a surface object.

Parameters

pSurfObject

- Surface object to create

pResDesc

- Resource descriptor

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#), [cudaErrorInvalidValue](#)

Description

Creates a surface object and returns it in `pSurfObject`. `pResDesc` describes the data to perform surface load/stores on. `cudaResourceDesc::resType` must be `cudaResourceTypeArray` and `cudaResourceDesc::res::array::array` must be set to a valid CUDA array handle.

Surface objects are only supported on devices of compute capability 3.0 or higher.

See also:

[cudaDestroySurfaceObject](#)

`cudaError_t cudaDestroySurfaceObject (cudaSurfaceObject_t surfObject)`

Destroys a surface object.

Parameters

surfObject

- Surface object to destroy

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Destroys the surface object specified by `surfObject`.

See also:

`cudaCreateSurfaceObject`

`cudaError_t cudaGetSurfaceObjectResourceDesc (cudaResourceDesc *pResDesc, cudaSurfaceObject_t surfObject)`

Returns a surface object's resource descriptor Returns the resource descriptor for the surface object specified by `surfObject`.

Parameters

pResDesc

- Resource descriptor

surfObject

- Surface object

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

See also:

`cudaCreateSurfaceObject`

2.24. Version Management

`cudaError_t cudaDriverGetVersion (int *driverVersion)`

Returns the CUDA driver version.

Parameters

driverVersion

- Returns the CUDA driver version.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*driverVersion` the version number of the installed CUDA driver. If no driver is installed, then 0 is returned as the driver version (via `driverVersion`). This function automatically returns `cudaErrorInvalidValue` if the `driverVersion` argument is NULL.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

`cudaRuntimeGetVersion`

`cudaError_t cudaRuntimeGetVersion (int *runtimeVersion)`

Returns the CUDA Runtime version.

Parameters

runtimeVersion

- Returns the CUDA Runtime version.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`

Description

Returns in `*runtimeVersion` the version number of the installed CUDA Runtime. This function automatically returns `cudaErrorInvalidValue` if the `runtimeVersion` argument is `NULL`.

See also:

[cudaDriverGetVersion](#)

2.25. C++ API Routines

C++-style interface built on top of CUDA runtime API.

This section describes the C++ high level API functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface. To use these functions, your application needs to be compiled with the `nvcc` compiler.

`template < class T > cudaCreateChannelDesc (void)`

[C++ API] Returns a channel descriptor using the specified format

Returns

Channel descriptor with format `f`

Description

Returns a channel descriptor with format `f` and number of bits of each component `x`, `y`, `z`, and `w`. The `cudaChannelFormatDesc` is defined as:

```
↑ struct cudaChannelFormatDesc {
    int x, y, z, w;
    enum cudaChannelFormatKind
        f;
};
```

where `cudaChannelFormatKind` is one of `cudaChannelFormatKindSigned`, `cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned`, or `cudaChannelFormatKindFloat`.

See also:

[cudaCreateChannelDesc \(Low level\)](#), [cudaGetChannelDesc](#), [cudaGetTextureReference](#), [cudaBindTexture \(High level\)](#), [cudaBindTexture \(High level, inherited channel descriptor\)](#), [cudaBindTexture2D \(High level\)](#), [cudaBindTextureToArray \(High level\)](#), [cudaBindTextureToArray \(High level, inherited channel descriptor\)](#), [cudaUnbindTexture \(High level\)](#), [cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset \(High level\)](#)

2.26. Interactions with the CUDA Driver API

This section describes the interactions between the CUDA Driver API and the CUDA Runtime API

Primary Contexts

There exists a one to one relationship between CUDA devices in the CUDA Runtime API and CUcontext s in the CUDA Driver API within a process. The specific context which the CUDA Runtime API uses for a device is called the device's primary context. From the perspective of the CUDA Runtime API, a device and its primary context are synonymous.

Initialization and Tear-Down

CUDA Runtime API calls operate on the CUDA Driver API CUcontext which is current to to the calling host thread.

The function `cudaSetDevice()` makes the primary context for the specified device current to the calling thread by calling `cuCtxSetCurrent()`.

The CUDA Runtime API will automatically initialize the primary context for a device at the first CUDA Runtime API call which requires an active context. If no CUcontext is current to the calling thread when a CUDA Runtime API call which requires an active context is made, then the primary context for a device will be selected, made current to the calling thread, and initialized.

The context which the CUDA Runtime API initializes will be initialized using the parameters specified by the CUDA Runtime API functions `cudaSetDeviceFlags()`, `cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice()`, `cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice()`, `cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice()`, `cudaGLSetGLDevice()`, and `cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice()`. Note that these functions will fail with `cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess` if they are called when the primary context for the specified device has already been initialized. (or if the current device has already been initialized, in the case of `cudaSetDeviceFlags()`).

Primary contexts will remain active until they are explicitly deinitialized using `cudaDeviceReset()`. The function `cudaDeviceReset()` will deinitialize the primary context for the calling thread's current device immediately. The context will remain current to all of the threads that it was current to. The next CUDA Runtime API call on any thread which requires an active context will trigger the reinitialization of that device's primary context.

Note that there is no reference counting of the primary context's lifetime. It is recommended that the primary context not be deinitialized except just before exit or to recover from an unspecified launch failure.

Context Interoperability

Note that the use of multiple CUcontext s per device within a single process will substantially degrade performance and is strongly discouraged. Instead, it is highly recommended that the implicit one-to-one device-to-context mapping for the process provided by the CUDA Runtime API be used.

If a non-primary CUcontext created by the CUDA Driver API is current to a thread then the CUDA Runtime API calls to that thread will operate on that CUcontext, with some exceptions listed below. Interoperability between data types is discussed in the following sections.

The function `cudaPointerGetAttributes()` will return the error `cudaErrorIncompatibleDriverContext` if the pointer being queried was allocated by a non-primary context. The function `cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess()` and the rest of the peer access API may not be called when a non-primary CUcontext is current. To use the pointer query and peer access APIs with a context created using the CUDA Driver API, it is necessary that the CUDA Driver API be used to access these features.

All CUDA Runtime API state (e.g, global variables' addresses and values) travels with its underlying CUcontext. In particular, if a CUcontext is moved from one thread to another then all CUDA Runtime API state will move to that thread as well.

Please note that attaching to legacy contexts (those with a version of 3010 as returned by `cuCtxGetApiVersion()`) is not possible. The CUDA Runtime will return `cudaErrorIncompatibleDriverContext` in such cases.

Interactions between CUstream and cudaStream_t

The types CUstream and `cudaStream_t` are identical and may be used interchangeably.

Interactions between CUEvent and cudaEvent_t

The types CUEvent and `cudaEvent_t` are identical and may be used interchangeably.

Interactions between CUarray and cudaArray_t

The types CUarray and `struct cudaArray *` represent the same data type and may be used interchangeably by casting the two types between each other.

In order to use a CUarray in a CUDA Runtime API function which takes a `struct cudaArray *`, it is necessary to explicitly cast the CUarray to a `struct cudaArray *`.

In order to use a `struct cudaArray *` in a CUDA Driver API function which takes a CUarray, it is necessary to explicitly cast the `struct cudaArray *` to a CUarray .

Interactions between CUgraphicsResource and cudaGraphicsResource_t

The types CUgraphicsResource and `cudaGraphicsResource_t` represent the same data type and may be used interchangeably by casting the two types between each other.

In order to use a `CUgraphicsResource` in a CUDA Runtime API function which takes a `cudaGraphicsResource_t`, it is necessary to explicitly cast the `CUgraphicsResource` to a `cudaGraphicsResource_t`.

In order to use a `cudaGraphicsResource_t` in a CUDA Driver API function which takes a `CUgraphicsResource`, it is necessary to explicitly cast the `cudaGraphicsResource_t` to a `CUgraphicsResource`.

2.27. Profiler Control

This section describes the profiler control functions of the CUDA runtime application programming interface.

`cudaError_t cudaProfilerInitialize (const char *configFile, const char *outputFile, cudaOutputMode_t outputMode)`

Initialize the CUDA profiler.

Parameters

`configFile`

- Name of the config file that lists the counters/options for profiling.

`outputFile`

- Name of the outputFile where the profiling results will be stored.

`outputMode`

- outputMode, can be `cudaKeyValuePair` OR `cudaCSV`.

Returns

`cudaSuccess`, `cudaErrorInvalidValue`, `cudaErrorProfilerDisabled`

Description

Using this API user can initialize the CUDA profiler by specifying the configuration file, output file and output file format. This API is generally used to profile different set of counters by looping the kernel launch. The `configFile` parameter can be used to select profiling options including profiler counters. Refer to the "Compute Command Line Profiler User Guide" for supported profiler options and counters.

Limitation: The CUDA profiler cannot be initialized with this API if another profiling tool is already active, as indicated by the `cudaErrorProfilerDisabled` return code.

Typical usage of the profiling APIs is as follows:

```
for each set of counters/options { cudaProfilerInitialize\(\); //Initialize profiling,set
the counters/options in the config file ... cudaProfilerStart\(\); // code to be profiled
cudaProfilerStop\(\); ... cudaProfilerStart\(\); // code to be profiled cudaProfilerStop\(\); ... }
```



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaProfilerStart](#), [cudaProfilerStop](#)

[cudaError_t cudaProfilerStart \(void\)](#)

Enable profiling.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Enables profile collection by the active profiling tool for the current context. If profiling is already enabled, then [cudaProfilerStart\(\)](#) has no effect.

[cudaProfilerStart](#) and [cudaProfilerStop](#) APIs are used to programmatically control the profiling granularity by allowing profiling to be done only on selective pieces of code.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[cudaProfilerInitialize](#), [cudaProfilerStop](#)

[cudaError_t cudaProfilerStop \(void\)](#)

Disable profiling.

Returns

[cudaSuccess](#)

Description

Disables profile collection by the active profiling tool for the current context. If profiling is already disabled, then [cudaProfilerStop\(\)](#) has no effect.

`cudaProfilerStart` and `cudaProfilerStop` APIs are used to programmatically control the profiling granularity by allowing profiling to be done only on selective pieces of code.



Note that this function may also return error codes from previous, asynchronous launches.

See also:

[`cudaProfilerInitialize`](#), [`cudaProfilerStart`](#)

2.28. Data types used by CUDA Runtime

struct cudaChannelFormatDesc

struct cudaDeviceProp

struct cudaExtent

struct cudaFuncAttributes

struct cudaIpcEventHandle_t

struct cudaIpcMemHandle_t

struct cudaMemcpy3DParms

struct cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms

struct cudaPitchedPtr

struct cudaPointerAttributes

struct cudaPos

struct cudaResourceDesc

struct cudaResourceViewDesc

struct cudaTextureDesc

struct surfaceReference

struct textureReference

enum cudaChannelFormatKind

Channel format kind

Values

cudaChannelFormatKindSigned = 0

Signed channel format

cudaChannelFormatKindUnsigned = 1

Unsigned channel format

cudaChannelFormatKindFloat = 2

Float channel format

cudaChannelFormatKindNone = 3

No channel format

enum cudaComputeMode

CUDA device compute modes

Values

cudaComputeModeDefault = 0

Default compute mode (Multiple threads can use [cudaSetDevice\(\)](#) with this device)

cudaComputeModeExclusive = 1

Compute-exclusive-thread mode (Only one thread in one process will be able to use [cudaSetDevice\(\)](#) with this device)

cudaComputeModeProhibited = 2

Compute-prohibited mode (No threads can use [cudaSetDevice\(\)](#) with this device)

cudaComputeModeExclusiveProcess = 3

Compute-exclusive-process mode (Many threads in one process will be able to use [cudaSetDevice\(\)](#) with this device)

enum cudaDeviceAttr

CUDA device attributes

Values

cudaDevAttrMaxThreadsPerBlock = 1

Maximum number of threads per block

cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimX = 2

Maximum block dimension X

cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimY = 3

Maximum block dimension Y

cudaDevAttrMaxBlockDimZ = 4

Maximum block dimension Z

cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimX = 5

Maximum grid dimension X

cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimY = 6

Maximum grid dimension Y

cudaDevAttrMaxGridDimZ = 7

Maximum grid dimension Z

cudaDevAttrMaxSharedMemoryPerBlock = 8

Maximum shared memory available per block in bytes

cudaDevAttrTotalConstantMemory = 9

Memory available on device for `__constant__` variables in a CUDA C kernel in bytes

cudaDevAttrWarpSize = 10

Warp size in threads

cudaDevAttrMaxPitch = 11

Maximum pitch in bytes allowed by memory copies

cudaDevAttrMaxRegistersPerBlock = 12

Maximum number of 32-bit registers available per block

cudaDevAttrClockRate = 13

Peak clock frequency in kilohertz

cudaDevAttrTextureAlignment = 14

Alignment requirement for textures

cudaDevAttrGpuOverlap = 15

Device can possibly copy memory and execute a kernel concurrently

cudaDevAttrMultiProcessorCount = 16

Number of multiprocessors on device

cudaDevAttrKernelExecTimeout = 17

Specifies whether there is a run time limit on kernels

cudaDevAttrIntegrated = 18

Device is integrated with host memory

cudaDevAttrCanMapHostMemory = 19

Device can map host memory into CUDA address space

cudaDevAttrComputeMode = 20

Compute mode (See [cudaComputeMode](#) for details)

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DWidth = 21

Maximum 1D texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DWidth = 22

Maximum 2D texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DHeight = 23

Maximum 2D texture height

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DWidth = 24

Maximum 3D texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DHeight = 25

Maximum 3D texture height

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DDepth = 26

Maximum 3D texture depth

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredWidth = 27

Maximum 2D layered texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredHeight = 28

Maximum 2D layered texture height
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLayeredLayers = 29
 Maximum layers in a 2D layered texture
cudaDevAttrSurfaceAlignment = 30
 Alignment requirement for surfaces
cudaDevAttrConcurrentKernels = 31
 Device can possibly execute multiple kernels concurrently
cudaDevAttrEccEnabled = 32
 Device has ECC support enabled
cudaDevAttrPciBusId = 33
 PCI bus ID of the device
cudaDevAttrPciDeviceId = 34
 PCI device ID of the device
cudaDevAttrTccDriver = 35
 Device is using TCC driver model
cudaDevAttrMemoryClockRate = 36
 Peak memory clock frequency in kilohertz
cudaDevAttrGlobalMemoryBusWidth = 37
 Global memory bus width in bits
cudaDevAttrL2CacheSize = 38
 Size of L2 cache in bytes
cudaDevAttrMaxThreadsPerMultiProcessor = 39
 Maximum resident threads per multiprocessor
cudaDevAttrAsyncEngineCount = 40
 Number of asynchronous engines
cudaDevAttrUnifiedAddressing = 41
 Device shares a unified address space with the host
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLayeredWidth = 42
 Maximum 1D layered texture width
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLayeredLayers = 43
 Maximum layers in a 1D layered texture
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DGatherWidth = 45
 Maximum 2D texture width if cudaArrayTextureGather is set
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DGatherHeight = 46
 Maximum 2D texture height if cudaArrayTextureGather is set
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DWidthAlt = 47
 Alternate maximum 3D texture width
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DHeightAlt = 48
 Alternate maximum 3D texture height
cudaDevAttrMaxTexture3DDepthAlt = 49
 Alternate maximum 3D texture depth
cudaDevAttrPciDomainId = 50
 PCI domain ID of the device

cudaDevAttrTexturePitchAlignment = 51

Pitch alignment requirement for textures

cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapWidth = 52

Maximum cubemap texture width/height

cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapLayeredWidth = 53

Maximum cubemap layered texture width/height

cudaDevAttrMaxTextureCubemapLayeredLayers = 54

Maximum layers in a cubemap layered texture

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DWidth = 55

Maximum 1D surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DWidth = 56

Maximum 2D surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DHeight = 57

Maximum 2D surface height

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DWidth = 58

Maximum 3D surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DHeight = 59

Maximum 3D surface height

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface3DDepth = 60

Maximum 3D surface depth

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DLayeredWidth = 61

Maximum 1D layered surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface1DLayeredLayers = 62

Maximum layers in a 1D layered surface

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredWidth = 63

Maximum 2D layered surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredHeight = 64

Maximum 2D layered surface height

cudaDevAttrMaxSurface2DLayeredLayers = 65

Maximum layers in a 2D layered surface

cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapWidth = 66

Maximum cubemap surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapLayeredWidth = 67

Maximum cubemap layered surface width

cudaDevAttrMaxSurfaceCubemapLayeredLayers = 68

Maximum layers in a cubemap layered surface

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DLinearWidth = 69

Maximum 1D linear texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearWidth = 70

Maximum 2D linear texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearHeight = 71

Maximum 2D linear texture height

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DLinearPitch = 72

Maximum 2D linear texture pitch in bytes

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DMipmappedWidth = 73

Maximum mipmapped 2D texture width

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture2DMipmappedHeight = 74

Maximum mipmapped 2D texture height

cudaDevAttrComputeCapabilityMajor = 75

Major compute capability version number

cudaDevAttrComputeCapabilityMinor = 76

Minor compute capability version number

cudaDevAttrMaxTexture1DMipmappedWidth = 77

Maximum mipmapped 1D texture width

cudaDevAttrStreamPrioritiesSupported = 78

Device supports stream priorities

enum cudaError

CUDA error types

Values

cudaSuccess = 0

The API call returned with no errors. In the case of query calls, this can also mean that the operation being queried is complete (see [cudaEventQuery\(\)](#) and [cudaStreamQuery\(\)](#)).

cudaErrorMissingConfiguration = 1

The device function being invoked (usually via [cudaLaunch\(\)](#)) was not previously configured via the [cudaConfigureCall\(\)](#) function.

cudaErrorMemoryAllocation = 2

The API call failed because it was unable to allocate enough memory to perform the requested operation.

cudaErrorInitializationError = 3

The API call failed because the CUDA driver and runtime could not be initialized.

cudaErrorLaunchFailure = 4

An exception occurred on the device while executing a kernel. Common causes include dereferencing an invalid device pointer and accessing out of bounds shared memory. The device cannot be used until [cudaThreadExit\(\)](#) is called. All existing device memory allocations are invalid and must be reconstructed if the program is to continue using CUDA.

cudaErrorPriorLaunchFailure = 5

This indicated that a previous kernel launch failed. This was previously used for device emulation of kernel launches. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorLaunchTimeout = 6

This indicates that the device kernel took too long to execute. This can only occur if timeouts are enabled - see the device property [kernelExecTimeoutEnabled](#) for more information. The device cannot be used until [cudaThreadExit\(\)](#) is called. All existing device memory allocations are invalid and must be reconstructed if the program is to continue using CUDA.

cudaErrorLaunchOutOfResources = 7

This indicates that a launch did not occur because it did not have appropriate resources. Although this error is similar to [cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration](#), this error usually indicates that the user has attempted to pass too many arguments to the device kernel, or the kernel launch specifies too many threads for the kernel's register count.

cudaErrorInvalidDeviceFunction = 8

The requested device function does not exist or is not compiled for the proper device architecture.

cudaErrorInvalidConfiguration = 9

This indicates that a kernel launch is requesting resources that can never be satisfied by the current device. Requesting more shared memory per block than the device supports will trigger this error, as will requesting too many threads or blocks. See [cudaDeviceProp](#) for more device limitations.

cudaErrorInvalidDevice = 10

This indicates that the device ordinal supplied by the user does not correspond to a valid CUDA device.

cudaErrorInvalidValue = 11

This indicates that one or more of the parameters passed to the API call is not within an acceptable range of values.

cudaErrorInvalidPitchValue = 12

This indicates that one or more of the pitch-related parameters passed to the API call is not within the acceptable range for pitch.

cudaErrorInvalidSymbol = 13

This indicates that the symbol name/identifier passed to the API call is not a valid name or identifier.

cudaErrorMapBufferObjectFailed = 14

This indicates that the buffer object could not be mapped.

cudaErrorUnmapBufferObjectFailed = 15

This indicates that the buffer object could not be unmapped.

cudaErrorInvalidHostPointer = 16

This indicates that at least one host pointer passed to the API call is not a valid host pointer.

cudaErrorInvalidDevicePointer = 17

This indicates that at least one device pointer passed to the API call is not a valid device pointer.

cudaErrorInvalidTexture = 18

This indicates that the texture passed to the API call is not a valid texture.

cudaErrorInvalidTextureBinding = 19

This indicates that the texture binding is not valid. This occurs if you call `cudaGetTextureAlignmentOffset()` with an unbound texture.

cudaErrorInvalidChannelDescriptor = 20

This indicates that the channel descriptor passed to the API call is not valid. This occurs if the format is not one of the formats specified by `cudaChannelFormatKind`, or if one of the dimensions is invalid.

cudaErrorInvalidMemcpyDirection = 21

This indicates that the direction of the memcpy passed to the API call is not one of the types specified by `cudaMemcpyKind`.

cudaErrorAddressOfConstant = 22

This indicated that the user has taken the address of a constant variable, which was forbidden up until the CUDA 3.1 release. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Variables in constant memory may now have their address taken by the runtime via `cudaGetSymbolAddress()`.

cudaErrorTextureFetchFailed = 23

This indicated that a texture fetch was not able to be performed. This was previously used for device emulation of texture operations. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorTextureNotBound = 24

This indicated that a texture was not bound for access. This was previously used for device emulation of texture operations. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorSynchronizationError = 25

This indicated that a synchronization operation had failed. This was previously used for some device emulation functions. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorInvalidFilterSetting = 26

This indicates that a non-float texture was being accessed with linear filtering. This is not supported by CUDA.

cudaErrorInvalidNormSetting = 27

This indicates that an attempt was made to read a non-float texture as a normalized float. This is not supported by CUDA.

cudaErrorMixedDeviceExecution = 28

Mixing of device and device emulation code was not allowed. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorCudartUnloading = 29

This indicates that a CUDA Runtime API call cannot be executed because it is being called during process shut down, at a point in time after CUDA driver has been unloaded.

cudaErrorUnknown = 30

This indicates that an unknown internal error has occurred.

cudaErrorNotYetImplemented = 31

This indicates that the API call is not yet implemented. Production releases of CUDA will never return this error. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 4.1.

cudaErrorMemoryValueTooLarge = 32

This indicated that an emulated device pointer exceeded the 32-bit address range. **Deprecated** This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

cudaErrorInvalidResourceHandle = 33

This indicates that a resource handle passed to the API call was not valid. Resource handles are opaque types like `cudaStream_t` and `cudaEvent_t`.

cudaErrorNotReady = 34

This indicates that asynchronous operations issued previously have not completed yet. This result is not actually an error, but must be indicated differently than `cudaSuccess` (which indicates completion). Calls that may return this value include `cudaEventQuery()` and `cudaStreamQuery()`.

cudaErrorInsufficientDriver = 35

This indicates that the installed NVIDIA CUDA driver is older than the CUDA runtime library. This is not a supported configuration. Users should install an updated NVIDIA display driver to allow the application to run.

cudaErrorSetOnActiveProcess = 36

This indicates that the user has called `cudaSetValidDevices()`, `cudaSetDeviceFlags()`, `cudaD3D9SetDirect3DDevice()`, `cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice()`, `cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice()`, or `cudaVDPAUSetVDPAUDevice()` after initializing the CUDA runtime by calling non-device management operations (allocating memory and launching kernels are examples of non-device management operations). This error can also be returned if using runtime/driver interoperability and there is an existing CUcontext active on the host thread.

cudaErrorInvalidSurface = 37

This indicates that the surface passed to the API call is not a valid surface.

cudaErrorNoDevice = 38

This indicates that no CUDA-capable devices were detected by the installed CUDA driver.

cudaErrorECCUncorrectable = 39

This indicates that an uncorrectable ECC error was detected during execution.

cudaErrorSharedObjectSymbolNotFound = 40

This indicates that a link to a shared object failed to resolve.

cudaErrorSharedObjectInitFailed = 41

This indicates that initialization of a shared object failed.

cudaErrorUnsupportedLimit = 42

This indicates that the `cudaLimit` passed to the API call is not supported by the active device.

cudaErrorDuplicateVariableName = 43

This indicates that multiple global or constant variables (across separate CUDA source files in the application) share the same string name.

cudaErrorDuplicateTextureName = 44

This indicates that multiple textures (across separate CUDA source files in the application) share the same string name.

cudaErrorDuplicateSurfaceName = 45

This indicates that multiple surfaces (across separate CUDA source files in the application) share the same string name.

cudaErrorDevicesUnavailable = 46

This indicates that all CUDA devices are busy or unavailable at the current time. Devices are often busy/unavailable due to use of [cudaComputeModeExclusive](#), [cudaComputeModeProhibited](#) or when long running CUDA kernels have filled up the GPU and are blocking new work from starting. They can also be unavailable due to memory constraints on a device that already has active CUDA work being performed.

cudaErrorInvalidKernelImage = 47

This indicates that the device kernel image is invalid.

cudaErrorNoKernelImageForDevice = 48

This indicates that there is no kernel image available that is suitable for the device. This can occur when a user specifies code generation options for a particular CUDA source file that do not include the corresponding device configuration.

cudaErrorIncompatibleDriverContext = 49

This indicates that the current context is not compatible with this the CUDA Runtime. This can only occur if you are using CUDA Runtime/Driver interoperability and have created an existing Driver context using the driver API. The Driver context may be incompatible either because the Driver context was created using an older version of the API, because the Runtime API call expects a primary driver context and the Driver context is not primary, or because the Driver context has been destroyed. Please see [Interactions](#) with the CUDA Driver API" for more information.

cudaErrorPeerAccessAlreadyEnabled = 50

This error indicates that a call to [cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess\(\)](#) is trying to re-enable peer addressing on from a context which has already had peer addressing enabled.

cudaErrorPeerAccessNotEnabled = 51

This error indicates that [cudaDeviceDisablePeerAccess\(\)](#) is trying to disable peer addressing which has not been enabled yet via [cudaDeviceEnablePeerAccess\(\)](#).

cudaErrorDeviceAlreadyInUse = 54

This indicates that a call tried to access an exclusive-thread device that is already in use by a different thread.

cudaErrorProfilerDisabled = 55

This indicates profiler is not initialized for this run. This can happen when the application is running with external profiling tools like visual profiler.

cudaErrorProfilerNotInitialized = 56

Deprecated This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to attempt to enable/disable the profiling via `cudaProfilerStart` or `cudaProfilerStop` without initialization.

cudaErrorProfilerAlreadyStarted = 57

Deprecated This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to call `cudaProfilerStart()` when profiling is already enabled.

cudaErrorProfilerAlreadyStopped = 58

Deprecated This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to call `cudaProfilerStop()` when profiling is already disabled.

cudaErrorAssert = 59

An assert triggered in device code during kernel execution. The device cannot be used again until `cudaThreadExit()` is called. All existing allocations are invalid and must be reconstructed if the program is to continue using CUDA.

cudaErrorTooManyPeers = 60

This error indicates that the hardware resources required to enable peer access have been exhausted for one or more of the devices passed to `cudaEnablePeerAccess()`.

cudaErrorHostMemoryAlreadyRegistered = 61

This error indicates that the memory range passed to `cudaHostRegister()` has already been registered.

cudaErrorHostMemoryNotRegistered = 62

This error indicates that the pointer passed to `cudaHostUnregister()` does not correspond to any currently registered memory region.

cudaErrorOperatingSystem = 63

This error indicates that an OS call failed.

cudaErrorPeerAccessUnsupported = 64

This error indicates that P2P access is not supported across the given devices.

cudaErrorLaunchMaxDepthExceeded = 65

This error indicates that a device runtime grid launch did not occur because the depth of the child grid would exceed the maximum supported number of nested grid launches.

cudaErrorLaunchFileScopedTex = 66

This error indicates that a grid launch did not occur because the kernel uses file-scoped textures which are unsupported by the device runtime. Kernels launched via the device runtime only support textures created with the Texture Object API's.

cudaErrorLaunchFileScopedSurf = 67

This error indicates that a grid launch did not occur because the kernel uses file-scoped surfaces which are unsupported by the device runtime. Kernels launched via the device runtime only support surfaces created with the Surface Object API's.

cudaErrorSyncDepthExceeded = 68

This error indicates that a call to `cudaDeviceSynchronize` made from the device runtime failed because the call was made at grid depth greater than either the default (2 levels of grids) or user specified device limit `cudaLimitDevRuntimeSyncDepth`. To be able to synchronize on

launched grids at a greater depth successfully, the maximum nested depth at which `cudaDeviceSynchronize` will be called must be specified with the `cudaLimitDevRuntimeSyncDepth` limit to the `cudaDeviceSetLimit` api before the host-side launch of a kernel using the device runtime. Keep in mind that additional levels of sync depth require the runtime to reserve large amounts of device memory that cannot be used for user allocations.

cudaErrorLaunchPendingCountExceeded = 69

This error indicates that a device runtime grid launch failed because the launch would exceed the limit `cudaLimitDevRuntimePendingLaunchCount`. For this launch to proceed successfully, `cudaDeviceSetLimit` must be called to set the `cudaLimitDevRuntimePendingLaunchCount` to be higher than the upper bound of outstanding launches that can be issued to the device runtime. Keep in mind that raising the limit of pending device runtime launches will require the runtime to reserve device memory that cannot be used for user allocations.

cudaErrorNotPermitted = 70

This error indicates the attempted operation is not permitted.

cudaErrorNotSupported = 71

This error indicates the attempted operation is not supported on the current system or device.

cudaErrorStartupFailure = 0x7f

This indicates an internal startup failure in the CUDA runtime.

cudaErrorApiFailureBase = 10000

Any unhandled CUDA driver error is added to this value and returned via the runtime. Production releases of CUDA should not return such errors. **Deprecated**
This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 4.1.

enum cudaFuncCache

CUDA function cache configurations

Values

cudaFuncCachePreferNone = 0

Default function cache configuration, no preference

cudaFuncCachePreferShared = 1

Prefer larger shared memory and smaller L1 cache

cudaFuncCachePreferL1 = 2

Prefer larger L1 cache and smaller shared memory

cudaFuncCachePreferEqual = 3

Prefer equal size L1 cache and shared memory

enum cudaGraphicsCubeFace

CUDA graphics interop array indices for cube maps

Values**cudaGraphicsCubeFacePositiveX = 0x00**

Positive X face of cubemap

cudaGraphicsCubeFaceNegativeX = 0x01

Negative X face of cubemap

cudaGraphicsCubeFacePositiveY = 0x02

Positive Y face of cubemap

cudaGraphicsCubeFaceNegativeY = 0x03

Negative Y face of cubemap

cudaGraphicsCubeFacePositiveZ = 0x04

Positive Z face of cubemap

cudaGraphicsCubeFaceNegativeZ = 0x05

Negative Z face of cubemap

enum cudaGraphicsMapFlags

CUDA graphics interop map flags

Values**cudaGraphicsMapFlagsNone = 0**

Default; Assume resource can be read/written

cudaGraphicsMapFlagsReadOnly = 1

CUDA will not write to this resource

cudaGraphicsMapFlagsWriteDiscard = 2

CUDA will only write to and will not read from this resource

enum cudaGraphicsRegisterFlags

CUDA graphics interop register flags

Values**cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsNone = 0**

Default

cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsReadOnly = 1

CUDA will not write to this resource

cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsWriteDiscard = 2

CUDA will only write to and will not read from this resource

cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsSurfaceLoadStore = 4

CUDA will bind this resource to a surface reference

cudaGraphicsRegisterFlagsTextureGather = 8

CUDA will perform texture gather operations on this resource

enum cudaLimit

CUDA Limits

Values

cudaLimitStackSize = 0x00

GPU thread stack size

cudaLimitPrintfFifoSize = 0x01

GPU printf/fprintf FIFO size

cudaLimitMallocHeapSize = 0x02

GPU malloc heap size

cudaLimitDevRuntimeSyncDepth = 0x03

GPU device runtime synchronize depth

cudaLimitDevRuntimePendingLaunchCount = 0x04

GPU device runtime pending launch count

enum cudaMemcpyKind

CUDA memory copy types

Values

cudaMemcpyHostToHost = 0

Host -> Host

cudaMemcpyHostToDevice = 1

Host -> Device

cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost = 2

Device -> Host

cudaMemcpyDeviceToDevice = 3

Device -> Device

cudaMemcpyDefault = 4

Default based unified virtual address space

enum cudaMemoryType

CUDA memory types

Values

cudaMemoryTypeHost = 1

Host memory

cudaMemoryTypeDevice = 2

Device memory

enum cudaOutputMode

CUDA Profiler Output modes

Values

cudaKeyValuePair = 0x00

Output mode Key-Value pair format.

cudaCSV = 0x01

Output mode Comma separated values format.

enum cudaResourceType

CUDA resource types

Values

cudaResourceTypeArray = 0x00

Array resource

cudaResourceTypeMipmappedArray = 0x01

Mipmapped array resource

cudaResourceTypeLinear = 0x02

Linear resource

cudaResourceTypePitch2D = 0x03

Pitch 2D resource

enum cudaResourceViewFormat

CUDA texture resource view formats

Values

cudaResViewFormatNone = 0x00

No resource view format (use underlying resource format)

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedChar1 = 0x01

1 channel unsigned 8-bit integers

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedChar2 = 0x02

2 channel unsigned 8-bit integers

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedChar4 = 0x03

4 channel unsigned 8-bit integers

cudaResViewFormatSignedChar1 = 0x04

1 channel signed 8-bit integers

cudaResViewFormatSignedChar2 = 0x05

2 channel signed 8-bit integers

cudaResViewFormatSignedChar4 = 0x06

4 channel signed 8-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedShort1 = 0x07
 1 channel unsigned 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedShort2 = 0x08
 2 channel unsigned 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedShort4 = 0x09
 4 channel unsigned 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedShort1 = 0x0a
 1 channel signed 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedShort2 = 0x0b
 2 channel signed 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedShort4 = 0x0c
 4 channel signed 16-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedInt1 = 0x0d
 1 channel unsigned 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedInt2 = 0x0e
 2 channel unsigned 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedInt4 = 0x0f
 4 channel unsigned 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedInt1 = 0x10
 1 channel signed 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedInt2 = 0x11
 2 channel signed 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatSignedInt4 = 0x12
 4 channel signed 32-bit integers
cudaResViewFormatHalf1 = 0x13
 1 channel 16-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatHalf2 = 0x14
 2 channel 16-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatHalf4 = 0x15
 4 channel 16-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatFloat1 = 0x16
 1 channel 32-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatFloat2 = 0x17
 2 channel 32-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatFloat4 = 0x18
 4 channel 32-bit floating point
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed1 = 0x19
 Block compressed 1
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed2 = 0x1a
 Block compressed 2
cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed3 = 0x1b
 Block compressed 3

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed4 = 0x1c

Block compressed 4 unsigned

cudaResViewFormatSignedBlockCompressed4 = 0x1d

Block compressed 4 signed

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed5 = 0x1e

Block compressed 5 unsigned

cudaResViewFormatSignedBlockCompressed5 = 0x1f

Block compressed 5 signed

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed6H = 0x20

Block compressed 6 unsigned half-float

cudaResViewFormatSignedBlockCompressed6H = 0x21

Block compressed 6 signed half-float

cudaResViewFormatUnsignedBlockCompressed7 = 0x22

Block compressed 7

enum cudaSharedMemConfig

CUDA shared memory configuration

Values

cudaSharedMemBankSizeDefault = 0

cudaSharedMemBankSizeFourByte = 1

cudaSharedMemBankSizeEightByte = 2

enum cudaSurfaceBoundaryMode

CUDA Surface boundary modes

Values

cudaBoundaryModeZero = 0

Zero boundary mode

cudaBoundaryModeClamp = 1

Clamp boundary mode

cudaBoundaryModeTrap = 2

Trap boundary mode

enum cudaSurfaceFormatMode

CUDA Surface format modes

Values

cudaFormatModeForced = 0

Forced format mode

cudaFormatModeAuto = 1

Auto format mode

enum cudaTextureAddressMode

CUDA texture address modes

Values

cudaAddressModeWrap = 0

Wrapping address mode

cudaAddressModeClamp = 1

Clamp to edge address mode

cudaAddressModeMirror = 2

Mirror address mode

cudaAddressModeBorder = 3

Border address mode

enum cudaTextureFilterMode

CUDA texture filter modes

Values

cudaFilterModePoint = 0

Point filter mode

cudaFilterModeLinear = 1

Linear filter mode

enum cudaTextureReadMode

CUDA texture read modes

Values

cudaReadModeElementType = 0

Read texture as specified element type

cudaReadModeNormalizedFloat = 1

Read texture as normalized float

typedef cudaArray *cudaArray_const_t

CUDA array (as source copy argument)

```
typedef cudaArray *cudaArray_t
```

CUDA array

```
typedef cudaError_t
```

CUDA Error types

```
typedef struct CUevent_st *cudaEvent_t
```

CUDA event types

```
typedef cudaGraphicsResource *cudaGraphicsResource_t
```

CUDA graphics resource types

```
typedef cudaMipmappedArray  
*cudaMipmappedArray_const_t
```

CUDA mipmapped array (as source argument)

```
typedef cudaMipmappedArray *cudaMipmappedArray_t
```

CUDA mipmapped array

```
typedef cudaOutputMode_t
```

CUDA output file modes

```
typedef struct CUstream_st *cudaStream_t
```

CUDA stream

```
typedef unsigned long long cudaSurfaceObject_t
```

CUDA Surface object

```
typedef unsigned long long cudaTextureObject_t
```

CUDA texture object

```
typedef struct CUuuid_st cudaUUID_t
```

CUDA UUID types

#define CUDA_IPC_HANDLE_SIZE 64

CUDA IPC Handle Size

#define cudaArrayCubemap 0x04

Must be set in cudaMalloc3DArray to create a cubemap CUDA array

#define cudaArrayDefault 0x00

Default CUDA array allocation flag

#define cudaArrayLayered 0x01

Must be set in cudaMalloc3DArray to create a layered CUDA array

#define cudaArraySurfaceLoadStore 0x02

Must be set in cudaMallocArray or cudaMalloc3DArray in order to bind surfaces to the CUDA array

#define cudaArrayTextureGather 0x08

Must be set in cudaMallocArray or cudaMalloc3DArray in order to perform texture gather operations on the CUDA array

#define cudaDeviceBlockingSync 0x04

Deprecated This flag was deprecated as of CUDA 4.0 and replaced with `cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync`.

Device flag - Use blocking synchronization

#define cudaDeviceLmemResizeToMax 0x10

Device flag - Keep local memory allocation after launch

#define cudaDeviceMapHost 0x08

Device flag - Support mapped pinned allocations

#define cudaDeviceMask 0x1f

Device flags mask

#define cudaDevicePropDontCare

Empty device properties

#define cudaDeviceScheduleAuto 0x00

Device flag - Automatic scheduling

#define cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync 0x04

Device flag - Use blocking synchronization

#define cudaDeviceScheduleMask 0x07

Device schedule flags mask

#define cudaDeviceScheduleSpin 0x01

Device flag - Spin default scheduling

#define cudaDeviceScheduleYield 0x02

Device flag - Yield default scheduling

#define cudaEventBlockingSync 0x01

Event uses blocking synchronization

#define cudaEventDefault 0x00

Default event flag

#define cudaEventDisableTiming 0x02

Event will not record timing data

#define cudaEventInterprocess 0x04

Event is suitable for interprocess use. cudaEventDisableTiming must be set

#define cudaHostAllocDefault 0x00

Default page-locked allocation flag

#define cudaHostAllocMapped 0x02

Map allocation into device space

#define cudaHostAllocPortable 0x01

Pinned memory accessible by all CUDA contexts

#define cudaHostAllocWriteCombined 0x04

Write-combined memory

#define cudaHostRegisterDefault 0x00

Default host memory registration flag

#define cudaHostRegisterMapped 0x02

Map registered memory into device space

#define cudaHostRegisterPortable 0x01

Pinned memory accessible by all CUDA contexts

#define cudalpcMemLazyEnablePeerAccess 0x01

Automatically enable peer access between remote devices as needed

#define cudaPeerAccessDefault 0x00

Default peer addressing enable flag

#define cudaStreamDefault 0x00

Default stream flag

#define cudaStreamNonBlocking 0x01

Stream does not synchronize with stream 0 (the NULL stream)

Chapter 3.

DATA STRUCTURES

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

- `cudaChannelFormatDesc`
- `cudaDeviceProp`
- `cudaExtent`
- `cudaFuncAttributes`
- `cudaIpcEventHandle_t`
- `cudaIpcMemHandle_t`
- `cudaMemcpy3DParms`
- `cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms`
- `cudaPitchedPtr`
- `cudaPointerAttributes`
- `cudaPos`
- `cudaResourceDesc`
- `cudaResourceViewDesc`
- `cudaTextureDesc`
- `surfaceReference`
- `textureReference`

3.1. `cudaChannelFormatDesc` Struct Reference

CUDA Channel format descriptor

`enum cudaChannelFormatKind`
`cudaChannelFormatDesc::f`

Description

Channel format kind

int cudaChannelFormatDesc::w

Description

w

int cudaChannelFormatDesc::x

Description

x

int cudaChannelFormatDesc::y

Description

y

int cudaChannelFormatDesc::z

Description

z

3.2. cudaDeviceProp Struct Reference

CUDA device properties

int cudaDeviceProp::asyncEngineCount

Description

Number of asynchronous engines

int cudaDeviceProp::canMapHostMemory

Description

Device can map host memory with cudaHostAlloc/cudaHostGetDevicePointer

`int cudaDeviceProp::clockRate`

Description

Clock frequency in kilohertz

`int cudaDeviceProp::computeMode`

Description

Compute mode (See `cudaComputeMode`)

`int cudaDeviceProp::concurrentKernels`

Description

Device can possibly execute multiple kernels concurrently

`int cudaDeviceProp::deviceOverlap`

Description

Device can concurrently copy memory and execute a kernel. Deprecated. Use instead `asyncEngineCount`.

`int cudaDeviceProp::ECCEnabled`

Description

Device has ECC support enabled

`int cudaDeviceProp::integrated`

Description

Device is integrated as opposed to discrete

`int cudaDeviceProp::kernelExecTimeoutEnabled`

Description

Specified whether there is a run time limit on kernels

`int cudaDeviceProp::l2CacheSize`

Description

Size of L2 cache in bytes

`int cudaDeviceProp::major`

Description

Major compute capability

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxGridSize`

Description

Maximum size of each dimension of a grid

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurface1D`

Description

Maximum 1D surface size

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurface1DLayered`

Description

Maximum 1D layered surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurface2D`

Description

Maximum 2D surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurface2DLayered`

Description

Maximum 2D layered surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurface3D`

Description

Maximum 3D surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurfaceCubemap`

Description

Maximum Cubemap surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxSurfaceCubemapLayered`

Description

Maximum Cubemap layered surface dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1D`

Description

Maximum 1D texture size

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1DLayered`

Description

Maximum 1D layered texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1DLinear`

Description

Maximum size for 1D textures bound to linear memory

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture1DMipmap`

Description

Maximum 1D mipmapped texture size

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2D`

Description

Maximum 2D texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DGather`

Description

Maximum 2D texture dimensions if texture gather operations have to be performed

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLayered`

Description

Maximum 2D layered texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DLinear`

Description

Maximum dimensions (width, height, pitch) for 2D textures bound to pitched memory

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture2DMipmap`

Description

Maximum 2D mipmapped texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture3D`

Description

Maximum 3D texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTexture3DAlt`

Description

Maximum alternate 3D texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTextureCubemap`

Description

Maximum Cubemap texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxTextureCubemapLayered`

Description

Maximum Cubemap layered texture dimensions

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxThreadsDim`

Description

Maximum size of each dimension of a block

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxThreadsPerBlock`

Description

Maximum number of threads per block

`int cudaDeviceProp::maxThreadsPerMultiProcessor`

Description

Maximum resident threads per multiprocessor

`int cudaDeviceProp::memoryBusWidth`

Description

Global memory bus width in bits

`int cudaDeviceProp::memoryClockRate`

Description

Peak memory clock frequency in kilohertz

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::memPitch`

Description

Maximum pitch in bytes allowed by memory copies

`int cudaDeviceProp::minor`

Description

Minor compute capability

`int cudaDeviceProp::multiProcessorCount`

Description

Number of multiprocessors on device

`char cudaDeviceProp::name`

Description

ASCII string identifying device

`int cudaDeviceProp::pciBusID`

Description

PCI bus ID of the device

`int cudaDeviceProp::pciDeviceID`

Description

PCI device ID of the device

`int cudaDeviceProp::pciDomainID`

Description

PCI domain ID of the device

`int cudaDeviceProp::regsPerBlock`

Description

32-bit registers available per block

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::sharedMemPerBlock`

Description

Shared memory available per block in bytes

`int cudaDeviceProp::streamPrioritiesSupported`

Description

Device supports stream priorities

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::surfaceAlignment`

Description

Alignment requirements for surfaces

`int cudaDeviceProp::tccDriver`

Description

1 if device is a Tesla device using TCC driver, 0 otherwise

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::textureAlignment`

Description

Alignment requirement for textures

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::texturePitchAlignment`

Description

Pitch alignment requirement for texture references bound to pitched memory

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::totalConstMem`

Description

Constant memory available on device in bytes

`size_t cudaDeviceProp::totalGlobalMem`

Description

Global memory available on device in bytes

`int cudaDeviceProp::unifiedAddressing`

Description

Device shares a unified address space with the host

`int cudaDeviceProp::warpSize`

Description

Warp size in threads

3.3. cudaExtent Struct Reference

CUDA extent

See also:

[`make_cudaExtent`](#)

`size_t cudaExtent::depth`

Description

Depth in elements

`size_t cudaExtent::height`

Description

Height in elements

`size_t cudaExtent::width`

Description

Width in elements when referring to array memory, in bytes when referring to linear memory

3.4. `cudaFuncAttributes` Struct Reference

CUDA function attributes

`int cudaFuncAttributes::binaryVersion`

Description

The binary architecture version for which the function was compiled. This value is the major binary version * 10 + the minor binary version, so a binary version 1.3 function would return the value 13.

`size_t cudaFuncAttributes::constSizeBytes`

Description

The size in bytes of user-allocated constant memory required by this function.

`size_t cudaFuncAttributes::localSizeBytes`

Description

The size in bytes of local memory used by each thread of this function.

`int cudaFuncAttributes::maxThreadsPerBlock`

Description

The maximum number of threads per block, beyond which a launch of the function would fail. This number depends on both the function and the device on which the function is currently loaded.

`int cudaFuncAttributes::numRegs`

Description

The number of registers used by each thread of this function.

`int cudaFuncAttributes::ptxVersion`

Description

The PTX virtual architecture version for which the function was compiled. This value is the major PTX version * 10 + the minor PTX version, so a PTX version 1.3 function would return the value 13.

`size_t cudaFuncAttributes::sharedSizeBytes`

Description

The size in bytes of statically-allocated shared memory per block required by this function. This does not include dynamically-allocated shared memory requested by the user at runtime.

3.5. `cudaIpcEventHandle_t` Struct Reference

CUDA IPC event handle

3.6. `cudaIpcMemHandle_t` Struct Reference

CUDA IPC memory handle

3.7. `cudaMemcpy3DParms` Struct Reference

CUDA 3D memory copying parameters

`cudaArray_t cudaMemcpy3DParms::dstArray`

Description

Destination memory address

struct cudaPos cudaMemcpy3DParms::dstPos

Description

Destination position offset

struct cudaPitchedPtr cudaMemcpy3DParms::dstPtr

Description

Pitched destination memory address

struct cudaExtent cudaMemcpy3DParms::extent

Description

Requested memory copy size

enum cudaMemcpyKind cudaMemcpy3DParms::kind

Description

Type of transfer

cudaArray_t cudaMemcpy3DParms::srcArray

Description

Source memory address

struct cudaPos cudaMemcpy3DParms::srcPos

Description

Source position offset

struct cudaPitchedPtr cudaMemcpy3DParms::srcPtr

Description

Pitched source memory address

3.8. cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms Struct Reference

CUDA 3D cross-device memory copying parameters

`cudaArray_t cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::dstArray`

Description

Destination memory address

`int cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::dstDevice`

Description

Destination device

`struct cudaPos cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::dstPos`

Description

Destination position offset

`struct cudaPitchedPtr cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::dstPtr`

Description

Pitched destination memory address

`struct cudaExtent cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::extent`

Description

Requested memory copy size

`cudaArray_t cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::srcArray`

Description

Source memory address

int cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::srcDevice

Description

Source device

struct cudaPos cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::srcPos

Description

Source position offset

struct cudaPitchedPtr cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms::srcPtr

Description

Pitched source memory address

3.9. cudaPitchedPtr Struct Reference

CUDA Pitched memory pointer

See also:

[make_cudaPitchedPtr](#)

size_t cudaPitchedPtr::pitch

Description

Pitch of allocated memory in bytes

void *cudaPitchedPtr::ptr

Description

Pointer to allocated memory

size_t cudaPitchedPtr::xsize

Description

Logical width of allocation in elements

size_t cudaPitchedPtr::ysize

Description

Logical height of allocation in elements

3.10. cudaPointerAttributes Struct Reference

CUDA pointer attributes

int cudaPointerAttributes::device

Description

The device against which the memory was allocated or registered. If the memory type is `cudaMemoryTypeDevice` then this identifies the device on which the memory referred physically resides. If the memory type is `cudaMemoryTypeHost` then this identifies the device which was current when the memory was allocated or registered (and if that device is deinitialized then this allocation will vanish with that device's state).

void *cudaPointerAttributes::devicePointer

Description

The address which may be dereferenced on the current device to access the memory or NULL if no such address exists.

void *cudaPointerAttributes::hostPointer

Description

The address which may be dereferenced on the host to access the memory or NULL if no such address exists.

enum cudaMemoryType cudaPointerAttributes::memoryType

Description

The physical location of the memory, `cudaMemoryTypeHost` or `cudaMemoryTypeDevice`.

3.11. cudaPos Struct Reference

CUDA 3D position

See also:

[make_cudaPos](#)

`size_t cudaPos::x`

Description

x

`size_t cudaPos::y`

Description

y

`size_t cudaPos::z`

Description

z

3.12. cudaResourceDesc Struct Reference

CUDA resource descriptor

`cudaArray_t cudaResourceDesc::array`

Description

CUDA array

`struct cudaChannelFormatDesc cudaResourceDesc::desc`

Description

Channel descriptor

`void *cudaResourceDesc::devPtr`

Description

Device pointer

`size_t cudaResourceDesc::height`

Description

Height of the array in elements

`cudaMipmappedArray_t cudaResourceDesc::mipmap`

Description

CUDA mipmapped array

`size_t cudaResourceDesc::pitchInBytes`

Description

Pitch between two rows in bytes

`enumcudaResourceType cudaResourceDesc::resType`

Description

Resource type

`size_t cudaResourceDesc::sizeInBytes`

Description

Size in bytes

`size_t cudaResourceDesc::width`

Description

Width of the array in elements

3.13. cudaResourceViewDesc Struct Reference

CUDA resource view descriptor

`size_t cudaResourceViewDesc::depth`

Description

Depth of the resource view

`unsigned int cudaResourceViewDesc::firstLayer`

Description

First layer index

`unsigned int cudaResourceViewDesc::firstMipmapLevel`

Description

First defined mipmap level

`enum cudaResourceViewFormat
cudaResourceViewDesc::format`

Description

Resource view format

`size_t cudaResourceViewDesc::height`

Description

Height of the resource view

`unsigned int cudaResourceViewDesc::lastLayer`

Description

Last layer index

unsigned int cudaResourceViewDesc::lastMipmapLevel

Description

Last defined mipmap level

size_t cudaResourceViewDesc::width

Description

Width of the resource view

3.14. cudaTextureDesc Struct Reference

CUDA texture descriptor

enum cudaTextureAddressMode cudaTextureDesc::addressMode

Description

Texture address mode for up to 3 dimensions

enum cudaTextureFilterMode cudaTextureDesc::filterMode

Description

Texture filter mode

unsigned int cudaTextureDesc::maxAnisotropy

Description

Limit to the anisotropy ratio

float cudaTextureDesc::maxMipmapLevelClamp

Description

Upper end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to

float cudaTextureDesc::minMipmapLevelClamp

Description

Lower end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to

enum cudaTextureFilterMode cudaTextureDesc::mipmapFilterMode

Description

Mipmap filter mode

float cudaTextureDesc::mipmapLevelBias

Description

Offset applied to the supplied mipmap level

int cudaTextureDesc::normalizedCoords

Description

Indicates whether texture reads are normalized or not

enum cudaTextureReadMode cudaTextureDesc::readMode

Description

Texture read mode

int cudaTextureDesc::sRGB

Description

Perform sRGB->linear conversion during texture read

3.15. surfaceReference Struct Reference

CUDA Surface reference

```
struct cudaChannelFormatDesc  
surfaceReference::channelDesc
```

Description

Channel descriptor for surface reference

3.16. textureReference Struct Reference

CUDA texture reference

```
enum cudaTextureAddressMode  
textureReference::addressMode
```

Description

Texture address mode for up to 3 dimensions

```
struct cudaChannelFormatDesc  
textureReference::channelDesc
```

Description

Channel descriptor for the texture reference

```
enum cudaTextureFilterMode  
textureReference::filterMode
```

Description

Texture filter mode

```
unsigned int textureReference::maxAnisotropy
```

Description

Limit to the anisotropy ratio

float textureReference::maxMipmapLevelClamp

Description

Upper end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to

float textureReference::minMipmapLevelClamp

Description

Lower end of the mipmap level range to clamp access to

enum cudaTextureFilterMode textureReference::mipmapFilterMode

Description

Mipmap filter mode

float textureReference::mipmapLevelBias

Description

Offset applied to the supplied mipmap level

int textureReference::normalized

Description

Indicates whether texture reads are normalized or not

int textureReference::sRGB

Description

Perform sRGB->linear conversion during texture read

Chapter 4.

DATA FIELDS

Here is a list of all documented struct and union fields with links to the struct/union documentation for each field:

A

addressMode

- [textureReference](#)
- [cudaTextureDesc](#)

array

- [cudaResourceDesc](#)

asyncEngineCount

- [cudaDeviceProp](#)

B

binaryVersion

- [cudaFuncAttributes](#)

C

canMapHostMemory

- [cudaDeviceProp](#)

channelDesc

- [surfaceReference](#)
- [textureReference](#)

clockRate

- [cudaDeviceProp](#)

computeMode

- [cudaDeviceProp](#)

concurrentKernels

- [cudaDeviceProp](#)

constSizeBytes

- [cudaFuncAttributes](#)

D**depth**

cudaExtent
 cudaResourceViewDesc

desc

cudaResourceDesc

device

cudaPointerAttributes

deviceOverlap

cudaDeviceProp

devicePointer

cudaPointerAttributes

devPtr

cudaResourceDesc

dstArray

cudaMemcpy3DParms
 cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms

dstDevice

cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms

dstPos

cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
 cudaMemcpy3DParms

dstPtr

cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
 cudaMemcpy3DParms

E**ECCEnabled**

cudaDeviceProp

extent

cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
 cudaMemcpy3DParms

F**f**

cudaChannelFormatDesc

filterMode

textureReference
 cudaTextureDesc

firstLayer

cudaResourceViewDesc

firstMipmapLevel

cudaResourceViewDesc

format

cudaResourceViewDesc

H**height**

cudaExtent

cudaResourceDesc

cudaResourceViewDesc

hostPointer

cudaPointerAttributes

I**integrated**

cudaDeviceProp

K**kernelExecTimeoutEnabled**

cudaDeviceProp

kind

cudaMemcpy3DParms

L**l2CacheSize**

cudaDeviceProp

lastLayer

cudaResourceViewDesc

lastMipmapLevel

cudaResourceViewDesc

localSizeBytes

cudaFuncAttributes

M**major**

cudaDeviceProp

maxAnisotropy

textureReference

cudaTextureDesc

maxGridSize

cudaDeviceProp

maxMipmapLevelClamp

textureReference

cudaTextureDesc

maxSurface1D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurface1DLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurface2D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurface2DLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurface3D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurfaceCubemap
 cudaDeviceProp

maxSurfaceCubemapLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture1D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture1DLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture1DLinear
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture1DMipmap
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture2D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture2DGather
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture2DLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture2DLinear
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture2DMipmap
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture3D
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTexture3DAlt
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTextureCubemap
 cudaDeviceProp

maxTextureCubemapLayered
 cudaDeviceProp

maxThreadsDim
 cudaDeviceProp

maxThreadsPerBlock
 [cudaFuncAttributes](#)
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
maxThreadsPerMultiProcessor
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
memoryBusWidth
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
memoryClockRate
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
memoryType
 [cudaPointerAttributes](#)
memPitch
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
minMipmapLevelClamp
 [cudaTextureDesc](#)
 [textureReference](#)
minor
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
mipmap
 [cudaResourceDesc](#)
mipmapFilterMode
 [cudaTextureDesc](#)
 [textureReference](#)
mipmapLevelBias
 [textureReference](#)
 [cudaTextureDesc](#)
multiProcessorCount
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)

N
name
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)
normalized
 [textureReference](#)
normalizedCoords
 [cudaTextureDesc](#)
numRegs
 [cudaFuncAttributes](#)

P
pciBusID
 [cudaDeviceProp](#)

pciDeviceID
 cudaDeviceProp
pciDomainID
 cudaDeviceProp
pitch
 cudaPitchedPtr
pitchInBytes
 cudaResourceDesc
ptr
 cudaPitchedPtr
ptxVersion
 cudaFuncAttributes

R
readMode
 cudaTextureDesc
regsPerBlock
 cudaDeviceProp
resType
 cudaResourceDesc

S
sharedMemPerBlock
 cudaDeviceProp
sharedSizeBytes
 cudaFuncAttributes
sizeInBytes
 cudaResourceDesc
srcArray
 cudaMemcpy3DParms
 cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
srcDevice
 cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
srcPos
 cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
 cudaMemcpy3DParms
srcPtr
 cudaMemcpy3DParms
 cudaMemcpy3DPeerParms
sRGB
 textureReference
 cudaTextureDesc

streamPrioritiesSupported

cudaDeviceProp

surfaceAlignment

cudaDeviceProp

T**tccDriver**

cudaDeviceProp

textureAlignment

cudaDeviceProp

texturePitchAlignment

cudaDeviceProp

totalConstMem

cudaDeviceProp

totalGlobalMem

cudaDeviceProp

U**unifiedAddressing**

cudaDeviceProp

W**w**

cudaChannelFormatDesc

warpSize

cudaDeviceProp

width

cudaResourceDesc

cudaExtent

cudaResourceViewDesc

X**x**

cudaChannelFormatDesc

cudaPos

xsize

cudaPitchedPtr

Y**y**

cudaChannelFormatDesc

cudaPos

ysize`cudaPitchedPtr`**Z****z**`cudaChannelFormatDesc``cudaPos`

Chapter 5. DEPRECATED LIST

Global `cudaThreadExit`

Global `cudaThreadGetCacheConfig`

Global `cudaThreadGetLimit`

Global `cudaThreadSetCacheConfig`

Global `cudaThreadSetLimit`

Global `cudaThreadSynchronize`

Global `cudaGLMapBufferObject`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLMapBufferObjectAsync`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLRegisterBufferObject`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLSetBufferObjectMapFlags`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLSetGLDevice`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

Global `cudaGLUnmapBufferObject`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLUnmapBufferObjectAsync`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaGLUnregisterBufferObject`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9MapResources`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9RegisterResource`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedArray`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPitch`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedPointer`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceGetMappedSize`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9ResourceSetMapFlags`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9UnmapResources`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D9UnregisterResource`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10GetDirect3DDevice`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

Global `cudaD3D10MapResources`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10RegisterResource`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedArray`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPitch`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedPointer`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceGetMappedSize`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceGetSurfaceDimensions`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10ResourceSetMapFlags`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10SetDirect3DDevice`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

Global `cudaD3D10UnmapResources`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D10UnregisterResource`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 3.0.

Global `cudaD3D11GetDirect3DDevice`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

Global `cudaD3D11SetDirect3DDevice`

This function is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0.

Global `cudaErrorPriorLaunchFailure`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorAddressOfConstant`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Variables in constant memory may now have their address taken by the runtime via `cudaGetSymbolAddress()`.

Global `cudaErrorTextureFetchFailed`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorTextureNotBound`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorSynchronizationError`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorMixedDeviceExecution`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorNotYetImplemented`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 4.1.

Global `cudaErrorMemoryValueTooLarge`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 3.1. Device emulation mode was removed with the CUDA 3.1 release.

Global `cudaErrorProfilerNotInitialized`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to attempt to enable/disable the profiling via `cudaProfilerStart` or `cudaProfilerStop` without initialization.

Global `cudaErrorProfilerAlreadyStarted`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to call `cudaProfilerStart()` when profiling is already enabled.

Global `cudaErrorProfilerAlreadyStopped`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 5.0. It is no longer an error to call `cudaProfilerStop()` when profiling is already disabled.

Global `cudaErrorApiFailureBase`

This error return is deprecated as of CUDA 4.1.

Global `cudaDeviceBlockingSync`

This flag was deprecated as of CUDA 4.0 and replaced with `cudaDeviceScheduleBlockingSync`.

Notice

ALL NVIDIA DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE BOARDS, FILES, DRAWINGS, DIAGNOSTICS, LISTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS (TOGETHER AND SEPARATELY, "MATERIALS") ARE BEING PROVIDED "AS IS." NVIDIA MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Information furnished is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NVIDIA Corporation assumes no responsibility for the consequences of use of such information or for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. No license is granted by implication of otherwise under any patent rights of NVIDIA Corporation. Specifications mentioned in this publication are subject to change without notice. This publication supersedes and replaces all other information previously supplied. NVIDIA Corporation products are not authorized as critical components in life support devices or systems without express written approval of NVIDIA Corporation.

Trademarks

NVIDIA and the NVIDIA logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

Copyright

© 2007-2014 NVIDIA Corporation. All rights reserved.